# FINAL EL CUERVO DEL SUR WETLAND HABITAT MITIGATION AND MONITORING PLAN

Prepared for

City of San Diego Transportation & Storm Water Department 2781 Caminito Chollas San Diego, CA 92105

URS Project No. 27679051

February 28, 2014 Updated February 25, 2015, with assistance from HELIX Environmental Planning, Inc.



4225 Executive Square, Suite 1600 La Jolla, CA 92037 858.812.9292 Fax: 858.812.9293

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Section 1	Intro	oduction	1-1
	1.1	Project Locations and Service Area	
	1.2	Maintenance Impacts and Proposed Mitigation	
	1.3	Functions and Services of Affected Areas	
	1.4	Compensatory Mitigation Definitions	
	1.5	Current Mitigation Requirements	
	1.6	Estimated Future Impacts and Mitigation Requirements	
	1.7	Restoration Goals and Objectives	
Section 2	Des	cription of Proposed Mitigation Site	2-1
	2.1	Mitigation Location	
	2.2	Mitigation Site Selection and Suitability	
	2.3	Ownership Status/Water rights	
	2.4	Existing Conditions	
	2.5	Existing Functions and Services	
	2.6	Mitigation Concept	
	2.7	Target Functions and Services	
	2.8	MSCP Land Use Consistency	
Section 3	Res	ponsibilities	3-1
	3.1	Financial Responsibility/assurances	
	3.2	Project Team	
	3.3	Schedule	
Section 4	Imp	lementation Plan	4-1
	4.1	Rationale for Expecting Implementation Success	
	4.2	Implementation Schedule	
	4.3	Site Preparation	
	4.4	Irrigation Plan	
	4.5	Non-Native Plant Removal	
	4.6	Planting Plan and Specifications.	
	4.7	120-Day Plant Establishment Period	
	4.8	As-built Documentation	
Section 5	Mai	ntenance Program	5-1
	5.1	Maintenance Schedule	
	5.2	Non-Native Plant Control	
	5.3	Plant Replacement	
	5.4	Pest and Disease Management	
	5.5	Trash Removal	
	5.6	Irrigation System Maintenance	
Section 6	Mor	nitoring and Performance Standards	6-1
	6.1	Monitoring and Reporting Schedules	6-1
	6.2	Performance Standards	

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	6.3 6.4	Monitoring Methods Reporting Program	6-4 6-11
Section 7	Con	npletion of Mitigation	7-1
	7.1	Notification of Completion	7-1
	7.2	Agency Confirmation	
	7.3	Long-Term Management	7-1
Section 8	Con	8-1	
	8.1	Initiating Procedures	
	8.2	Alternative Locations for Contingency Mitigation	
Section 9	Refe	erences	9-1

#### Tables

Table 1	Proposed Mitigation for Sorrento Valley Maintenance Area (Reaches 3 and 7) Impacts <sup>1</sup>
Table 2	Anticipated Compensatory Wetland Mitigation Requirements and Allocation For Mission
	Bay High School Area Channel Maintenance
Table 3	Anticipated Compensatory Wetland Mitigation Requirements and Allocation for Tripp
	and Industrial Area Channel Maintenance Impacts
Table 4	Wetland Creation And Enhancement Required For Proposed Impacts Within The
	Peñasquitos Hydrologic Unit
Table 5	Wetland Creation Accounting and Project Use
Table 6	Proposed Project Schedule
Table 7	Herbaceous Wetland Container Plant Palette
Table 8	Herbaceous Wetland Seed Mix
Table 9	Riparian Scrub Container Plant Palette
Table 10	Riparian Scrub Seed Mix
Table 11	Riparian Transitional Container Plant Palette
Table 12	Riparian Transitional Seed Mix
Table 13	Upland Seed Mix
Table 14	Non-native and Target Exotic Species (Observed or Potential) and Control Methods
Table 15	Performance Standards and Potential Remedial Measures
Table 16	Function-Based Goals for Success of Wetland Establishment Areas

#### Figures

Figure 1	Regional Map
Figures 2a-c	Maintenance Locations
Figure 3	Vicinity Map
Figure 4	Project Location
Figure 5	Existing Conditions
Figure 6	Sensitive Species Locations
Figure 7	Conceptual Grading Cross-Section
Figure 8a-b	Conceptual Mitigation Design
Figure 9	Conceptual Mitigation Design Cross-Section
Figure 10	Conceptual Grading Plan

#### Appendices

Appendix A	Photo Log	
Appendix A	Photo Log	3

- Appendix B Jurisdictional Delineation Memo
- Appendix C Channel Cross-Section Memo
- Appendix D Geotechnical Memo
- Appendix E Cultural Survey Memo
- Appendix F Least Bell's Vireo Survey Results Memo

Cal-IPC	California Invasive Plant Council
CCC	California Coastal Commission
CDFW	California Department of Fish and Wildlife
CDP	Coastal Development Permit
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
City	City of San Diego Transportation & Storm Water Department
CRPR	California Rare Plant Rank
EIR	Environmental Impact Report
ESA	Environmentally Sensitive Area
GPS	Global positioning system
HU	Hydrologic Unit
MHPA	Multi-Habitat Planning Area
MMP	Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program
MSCP	Multiple Species Conservation Program
Plan	Habitat Mitigation and Monitoring Plan
PLS	pure live seed
Preserve	Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve
RWQCB	Regional Water Quality Control Board
Site	El Cuervo del Sur Mitigation Site
USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers

# SECTION 1 INTRODUCTION

This Habitat Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Plan) provides direction for implementing a program to restore native habitats to offset impacts resulting from channel maintenance activities associated with the City of San Diego Transportation & Storm Water Department's (City) Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program (Master Maintenance Program or MMP [Helix 2012]). The MMP outlines maintenance procedures that periodically clear out City storm water facilities to allow them to effectively convey storm water. During this maintenance process, sediment and vegetation is removed, including wetland vegetation. The removal of wetland vegetation requires mitigation for impacts to United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) jurisdictional wetlands under Section 404 of the federal Clean Water Act, California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) riparian habitat under Section 1605 of the California Fish and Wildlife Code, and areas considered wetlands by the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB), City (Helix 2011), and California Coastal Commission (CCC) through the Local Coastal Program and Coastal Development Permit (CDP).

This Plan includes (1) a description of maintenance impacts, (2) a description of the El Cuervo del Sur mitigation site (Site), (3) a plan to create herbaceous wetland, riparian scrub, and riparian transitional habitat within the Site at a 1:1 mitigation ratio relative to impacts to achieve "no net loss" of wetland function, and (4) a description of the 5-year maintenance and monitoring period. The mitigation concept involves grading the Site to varying depths to create conditions suitable for the establishment of the target habitat community. A comprehensive maintenance and monitoring plan is also included within this plan in addition to performance standards by which the success of the restoration effort will be assessed. This plan has been developed to be consistent with the Conceptual Mitigation Plan contained in the Master Maintenance Program Final Environmental Impact Report (EIR, City of San Diego 2011). Vegetation communities throughout the plan are classified according to Holland (1986).

# 1.1 PROJECT LOCATIONS AND SERVICE AREA

This Plan specifically addresses mitigation for impacts proposed within the Peñasquitos Hydrologic Unit (HU); this is the service area proposed for the mitigation site. Specific impacts proposed for mitigation within this site include those resulting from maintenance within the Soledad Creek, Sorrento Creek, Los Peñasquitos Creek, Flintkote channels, Tripp and Industrial channels, and the Mission Bay High School (and Pacific Beach Drive/Olney Street) Channels (Figure 1). All required mitigation for these maintenance impacts will occur within the coastal zone in Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve (Preserve) as these impacts occur within the coastal zone. This plan presents the conceptual design for wetland establishment (creation), one component of the anticipated required mitigation. A separate enhancement plan has been prepared (URS 2015) addressing remaining anticipated mitigation requirements.

More details regarding the site and service area selection as well as the watershed approach are described in Section 2.2 of this plan.

#### 1.1.1 Sorrento Valley Area Channel Maintenance

Emergency maintenance was performed in 2010/2011 in the Sorrento Valley Area (Figure 2A). Maintenance is proposed to occur in the same geographic footprint in winter of 2015. Mitigation

associated with the creation of the majority of the facility was implemented several years ago. The emergency flood control channel maintenance work as well as the proposed work in Sorrento Valley extends past this previously mitigated work area in two locations: the concrete-lined portion of Soledad Creek and the concrete-lined Flintkote channel. The vegetated portion of these channels consists of sparse, low-growing freshwater marsh species, which have established on accumulated sediment.

#### 1.1.2 Mission Bay High School Channel Maintenance

The currently proposed flood control channel maintenance work at Mission Bay High School includes a concrete-lined portion of a channel adjacent to Mission Bay High School as well as a portion of the channel at Pacific Beach Drive and Olney Street, consisting of concrete-lined and earthen bottom portions (Figure 2B).

#### 1.1.3 Tripp and Industrial Channel Maintenance

Emergency channel maintenance was performed on channels adjacent to Tripp and Industrial Courts in 2010 (Figure 2C). The maintenance work at both channels involved the removal of trash/debris, vegetation, and sediment within the concrete-lined channels. The Tripp Court channel runs upstream from several outfalls from Interstate-5 towards two 57-inch diameter culverts that run under Sorrento Valley Road (City 2010b). The Industrial Court channel runs upstream from an outfall from Interstate-5 toward a double-box culvert under Sorrento Valley Road (City 2010a).

# 1.2 MAINTENANCE IMPACTS AND PROPOSED MITIGATION

#### 1.2.1 Sorrento Valley Area Channel Maintenance

Dredging of channels in Sorrento Valley occurred as part of Emergency work conducted in 2010/2011 and is currently anticipated to occur within Flintkote and the concrete-lined portions of Soledad Creek in the winter of 2015. Portions of the 2010/2011 emergency maintenance impacts were within the same geographic footprint as permitted in the past, specifically the earthen portions of Soledad Creek. Mitigation for these impacts was implemented successfully as required in the original permits. No new mitigation is proposed. The City implemented 12.07 acres of compensatory habitat mitigation in conformance with regulatory permits for flood control maintenance of Sorrento Creek, Los Peñasquitos Creek, and Soledad Creek and minor wetland impacts from implementation of the El Cuervo Wetland Revegetation Mitigation Project and the Famosa Slough Off-Site Salt Marsh Mitigation Area.

Impacts to the Flintkote channel and the concrete-lined portions of Soledad Creek will be mitigated using the 2010/2011 impacts as a mitigation baseline. Mitigation for the areas not previously permitted and mitigated is proposed pursuant to the CDP and Master Maintenance Program EIR (City of San Diego 2011) at the ratios shown in Table 1. Proposed mitigation includes a 1:1 wetland creation component. For the emergency channel maintenance that occurred in 2011 (and the repeat impact proposed for 2013 in the same geographic footprint), a total of 1.91 acre of wetland creation and 5.53 acres of wetland enhancement is proposed. There are no impacts to upland habitat that would require mitigation. Table 1 summarizes the mitigation requirements for the Sorrento Valley area channel maintenance work.

Proposed Mitigation for Sorrento Valley Maintenance Area (Reaches 3 and 7) Impacts<sup>1</sup>

Habitat (Ratio)	2011 Impact Acreage	2013 Impact Acreage	2013 Impact Linear Feet	Impact Acreage Used to Calculate Mitigation	Mitigation Ratio/Type <sup>2, 3</sup>	Mitigation Required
Freshwater	1.01	0.01		1.014	1:1 Creation	1.21
Marsh (4:1)	1.21	0.81	900	1.214	3:1 Enhancement	3.63
Disturbed					1:1 Creation	0.50
Wetland (4:1)	0.50	-		0.50	3:1 Enhancement	1.50
Southern	0.04				1:1 Creation	0.04
Willow Scrub (3:1)	0.04	-		0.04	2:1 Enhancement	0.08
Riparian Scrub	0.14			0.14	1:1 Creation	0.16
(3:1)	0.16	-		0.16	2:1 Enhancement	0.32
Total	1.91	0.81	1.01		Creation	1.91
Total			900	1.91	Enhancement	5.53

<sup>1</sup> Total mitigation acreage is based on the impacts of the first maintenance activity (i.e., the 2010/2011 Emergency Maintenance Impacts). Subsequent maintenance impacts do not require additional mitigation if conducted within the same reach and footprint as the original impacts regardless of any changes in vegetation distributions assuming no new sensitive species have been detected. Mitigation will only be done once for a given geographic area. Therefore, the 2013 impacts are covered by the mitigation being done for the 2011 impacts.

 $^{2}$  Creation acreage will be fulfilled at the mitigation site outlined in this plan.

<sup>3</sup> Enhancement acreage will be mitigated in accordance with the Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve Conceptual Wetland Enhancement Plan (URS 2015).

<sup>4</sup> Impact acreage encompasses the 0.69 acre of freshwater marsh impacts that required mitigation by RWQCB (Dudek 2013)

#### 1.2.2 Mission Bay High School Channel Maintenance

Maintenance of the Mission Bay High School and Pacific Beach Drive/Olney Street channels has not been previously mitigated and will require compensatory mitigation (Table 2). The earthen portion of Pacific Beach Drive/Olney Street channel supports freshwater marsh vegetation and these portions would be classified as freshwater marsh pursuant to the City's Land Development Code. Impacts are proposed to be mitigated at 4:1 within the Coastal Zone pursuant to the Master Maintenance Program EIR (City of San Diego 2011), including a minimum 1:1 creation of freshwater marsh within the coastal zone. The unvegetated, earthen portions of the channel would be classified as a streambed/natural flood channel pursuant to the City's Land Development Code and mitigation for these impacts would be required at a 2:1 ratio.

Based on this analysis, a total of 0.34 acre of wetland creation will occur at the El Cuervo del Sur site and 0.96 acre of wetlands creation will occur at the Los Peñasquitos Canyon wetland enhancement site (1.30 acres total). Table 2 shows the impacts and mitigation associated with the Mission Bay High School channel maintenance.

Table 2
Anticipated Compensatory Wetland Mitigation Requirements and Allocation
For Mission Bay High School Area Channel Maintenance

Habitat (Ratio)	Projected Impacts (acres)	Mitigation Ratio/Type <sup>1, 2</sup>	Required Mitigation (acres)
Freshwater marsh (concrete-lined)	0.13	1:1 Creation	0.13
(4:1)	0.13	3:1 Enhancement	0.39
Freshwater marsh (earthen-bottom)	0.18	1:1 Creation	0.18
(4:1)	0.10	3:1 Enhancement	0.54 <sup>3</sup>
Unvegetated Streambed/Natural Flood Channel	0.03	1:1 Creation	0.03
(2:1)	0.03	1:1 Enhancement	0.03
Total	<b>0.34</b> <sup>1</sup>	Creation	0.34
		Enhancement	0.96

Creation acreage will be fulfilled at the mitigation site outlined in this plan.

<sup>2</sup> Enhancement acreage will be mitigated in accordance with the Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve Conceptual Wetland Enhancement Plan (URS 2013).

<sup>3</sup> USACE requires 0.18 acre establishment at the El Cuervo del Sur site and 0.18 acre enhancement at the Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve site

#### 1.2.3 Tripp and Industrial Channel Maintenance

Emergency maintenance of the Tripp and Industrial Court channels has not been previously mitigated and impacts to this channel will require compensatory mitigation (Table 3). Emergency maintenance was conducted in 2010. Maintenance activities at the Industrial Court channel consisted of work on approximately 300 feet of a 690-foot long facility. Approximately 20 percent of the maintenance work (50 feet) involved the removal of freshwater marsh vegetation which had established on accumulated sediment on top of the concrete-lined drainage facility. The remainder of the maintenance involved the removal of trash and sediment (City 2010a). Maintenance activities at the Tripp Court channel consisted of work on approximately 900 feet of an 1800-foot long facility. Approximately 20 percent of the maintenance work (400 feet) involved the removal of freshwater marsh vegetation which had established on accumulated sediment on top of the concrete-lined drainage facility. The remainder of the maintenance involved the maintenance work (400 feet) involved the removal of freshwater marsh vegetation which had established on accumulated sediment on top of the concrete-lined drainage facility. The remainder of the maintenance involved the removal of freshwater marsh vegetation which had established on accumulated sediment on top of the concrete-lined drainage facility. The remainder of the maintenance work (400 feet) involved the removal of freshwater marsh vegetation which had established on accumulated sediment on top of the concrete-lined drainage facility. The remainder of the maintenance involved the removal of trash and sediment (2010b).

Mitigation is proposed pursuant to the Master Maintenance Program EIR at a 4:1 ratio for areas of freshwater marsh vegetation, with one component included as 1:1 wetland creation. Based on this analysis, a total of 0.05 acre of wetland creation and 0.15 acre of wetlands creation, restoration, or enhancement is proposed (0.20 acre total). Table 3 summarizes the mitigation requirements for the Tripp and Industrial area channel maintenance work.

# Table 3 Anticipated Compensatory Wetland Mitigation Requirements and Allocation for Tripp and Industrial Area Channel Maintenance Impacts

Habitat (Ratio)	Impacts (acres)	Mitigation Ratio/Type <sup>2, 3</sup>	Required Mitigation (acres)
Freshwater marsh (concrete-lined)	0.05 <sup>1</sup>	1:1 Creation	0.05
(4:1)	0.05	3:1 Enhancement	0.15
Total	0.05	Creation	0.05
Total	0.05	Enhancement	0.15

<sup>1</sup> Impact numbers for Tripp and Industrial channels were combined. The impact numbers are from the Maintenance Activity Reports for each area dated November 2010 (City 2010a and 2010b). The linear feet of vegetated impacts is estimated at 450 linear feet.

<sup>2</sup> Creation/ acreage will be fulfilled at the mitigation site outlined in this plan.

<sup>3</sup> Enhancement acreage will be mitigated in accordance with the *Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve Conceptual Wetland Enhancement Plan* (URS 2015).

# 1.3 FUNCTIONS AND SERVICES OF AFFECTED AREAS

### 1.3.1 Sorrento Valley Area Channel Maintenance

Flintkote and Soledad Creeks are mainly unvegetated, but the vegetated portion consists of patches of freshwater marsh of varying quality that has established on accumulated sediment averaging four to six inches in depth and is subject to scour from storm flows on an annual basis (Dudek 2013). This vegetation, especially given its location within an urbanized channel and the temporal nature of its existence, provides low to moderate function and services. The vegetation ranges from poor to good quality (Dudek 2013) and may support nesting and foraging uses for wildlife and provide nutrient transformation. The habitat does not provide flood attenuation or groundwater recharge due to its location within a concrete-lined channel. There is a lack of potential for hydric soil development and the small size and temporal and immature (one to two year old) nature of the vegetated area, substantially limits its function as habitat or as a native vegetation community (Dudek 2012). Despite the low to moderate functions and services of these impacts, they will be mitigated in accordance with the conditions outlined in the CCC's CDP issued for the Master Maintenance Program (CCC 2012) at the ratios described in Section 1.2.1 above.

# 1.3.2 Mission Bay High School Channel Maintenance

The flood control channels that comprise the Mission Bay High School channel maintenance project have been found to support freshwater marsh and non-native grass species in the past. The small overall area of these channels, combined with their linear configuration and urbanized location limits the function and services of any vegetation that grows here, such that these areas would not qualify as wetlands or nonnative grassland, pursuant to the City of San Diego's Land Development Code, Biology Guidelines (Dudek 2012). These channels do not support typical functions and services because the plants here grow on accumulated sediment approximately four to six inches in depth. The vegetation is not large enough in overall extent (up to only two feet wide in most areas) nor located in an area that can support nesting or foraging by wildlife, nor does it provide opportunity for flood attenuation or groundwater discharge due to its location within a concrete-lined channel.

The Pacific Beach Drive/Olney Street flood control channel supports freshwater marsh and non-native grass species. Freshwater marsh with the earthen bottom section of this channel, although limited in function and services provided, does have the potential to be classified as freshwater marsh pursuant to the City of San Diego's Land Development Code (Dudek 2012) and provides habitat for wildlife, including potential nesting and foraging songbirds and small mammals. Despite the limited functions and services of this channel, impacts will be mitigated in accordance with the conditions outlined in the CDP issued for the Master Maintenance Program (CCC 2012) at the ratios described in Section 1.2.2 above.

#### 1.3.3 Tripp and Industrial Channel Maintenance

The Tripp and Industrial channels are concrete-lined flood control drainages that only support marginal freshwater marsh plant species as sediment accumulates during storm events. The channels are also located within urbanized areas consisting of commercial office complexes, which coupled with the low quality of native vegetation, provide little to no cover for use as a migratory corridor. The sparse and immature vegetation is unable to support nesting or foraging uses for wildlife, provides very limited potential for nutrient transformation, and provides no opportunity for flood attenuation or groundwater recharge due to its location within a concrete-lined channel.

# 1.4 COMPENSATORY MITIGATION DEFINITIONS

There are agency definitions of restoration and enhancement that are relevant to the discussion of mitigation options. Mitigation is described in this plan using terms and definitions that are contained in the USACE Compensatory Mitigation Rule (2008). The distinctions of mitigation type are important during the assessment phase to better inform the permitting phase of mitigation available to compensate for program impacts to federal jurisdictional waters and wetlands. Each mitigation type has a unique, acknowledged compensatory value for temporary and permanent impacts. However, mitigation projects do not always clearly fit into one category. It becomes incumbent for the consultant and City to highlight those project elements that support the mitigation type that is desired for the project.

No-net loss credit for the establishment (creation) of wetland/riparian habitat is proposed as part of the mitigation plan outlined in this document. The El Cuervo del Sur wetland mitigation area would be considered creation as defined below by the City and establishment as defined by USACE and RWQCB.

#### 1.4.1 City of San Diego

The following list provides the City of San Diego operational definitions of the four types of activities that constitute wetland mitigation under "Environmentally Sensitive Lands" in the *Land Development Manual- Biology Guidelines* dated June 2012:

1. **Wetland creation** is an activity that results in the formation of new wetlands in an upland area. An example is excavation of uplands adjacent to existing wetlands and the establishment of native wetland vegetation.

- 2. **Wetland restoration** is an activity that re-establishes the habitat functions of a former wetland. An example is the excavation of agricultural fill from historic wetlands and the re-establishment of native wetland vegetation.
- 3. **Wetland enhancement** is an activity that improves the self-sustaining habitat functions of an existing wetland. An example is removal of exotic species from existing riparian habitat.
- 4. Wetland acquisition may be considered in combination with any of the three mitigation activities above.

The Biology Guidelines further state that:

Wetland enhancement and wetland acquisition focus on the preservation or the improvement of existing wetland habitat and function, and do not result in an increase in wetland area; therefore, a net loss of wetland may result. As such, acquisition and/or enhancement of existing wetlands may be considered as partial mitigation only, for any balance of the remaining mitigation requirement after restoration or creation if wetland acreage is provided at a minimum of a 1:1 ratio.

However, the Biology Guidelines acknowledge that:

Wetland mitigation required as part of any federal (404) or state (1601/1603) wetland permit will supersede and will not be in addition to any mitigation identified in the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) document for those wetland areas covered under any federal or state wetland permit.

#### 1.4.2 California Department of Fish and Wildlife

CDFW does not have official definitions of wetland mitigation but has typically followed traditional definitions like those in the City's Biology Guidelines. CDFW has discretion in evaluating the appropriateness of mitigation proposals in light of the project impacts and available mitigation options. CDFW works closely with the USACE when evaluating mitigation options.

#### 1.4.3 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

The following list provides the USACE operational definitions of the three types of activities that constitute wetland mitigation from *Compensatory Mitigation for Losses of Aquatic Resources* (2008):

- 1. **Establishment (creation)** the manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics present to develop an aquatic resource that did not previously exist at an upland site. Establishment results in a gain in aquatic resource area and functions.
- 2. **Restoration** the manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics of a site with the goal of returning natural/historic functions to a former or degraded aquatic resource. For the purpose of tracking net gains in aquatic resource area, restoration is divided into two categories: re-establishment and rehabilitation.

- a. **Re-establishment** the manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics of a site with the goal of returning natural/ historic functions to a former aquatic resource. Re-establishment results in rebuilding a former aquatic resource and results in a gain in aquatic resource area and functions.
- b. **Rehabilitation -** the manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics of a site with the goal of repairing natural/ historic functions to a degraded aquatic resource. Rehabilitation results in a gain in aquatic resource function, but does not result in a gain in aquatic resource area.
- 3. **Enhancement** the manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics of an aquatic resource to heighten, intensify, or improve a specific aquatic resource function(s). Enhancement results in the gain of selected aquatic resource function(s), but may also lead to a decline in other aquatic resource function(s). Enhancement does not result in a gain in aquatic resource area.

#### 1.4.4 Regional Water Quality Control Board

The following list provides the RWQCB operational definitions of the three types of activities that constitute wetland mitigation:

- 1. **Re-establishment** the return of natural/historic functions to a site where vegetated or unvegetated waters of the U.S. and/or State previously existed (e.g., removal of fill material to restore a drainage).
- 2. **Rehabilitation** the improvement of the general suite of functions of degraded vegetated or unvegetated waters of the U.S. and/or State (e.g., removal of a heavy infestation or monoculture of exotic plant species from jurisdictional areas and replacing with native species).
- 3. **Enhancement** the improvement to one or two functions of existing vegetated or unvegetated waters of the U.S. and/or State (e.g., removal of small patches of exotic plant species from an area containing predominantly natural plant species).

The USACE and RWQCB definitions of rehabilitation and enhancement explicitly distinguish between (1) the removal of a heavy infestation or monoculture of exotic plant species from jurisdictional areas followed by establishing native species and (2) the removal of small patches of exotic plant species from an area containing predominantly natural plant species.

# 1.5 CURRENT MITIGATION REQUIREMENTS

The proposed mitigation for Mission Bay High School, Tripp and Industrial, and the Sorrento Valley area channel maintenance activities, including the creation of this Plan, follow the conditions of the CDP issued for the MMP (CCC 2012). The total amount of wetland mitigation required as compensation for the Mission Bay High School, Tripp and Industrial, and Sorrento Valley area channel maintenance is 8.94 acres, consisting of 2.30 acres of wetland creation proposed at the El Cuervo del Sur mitigation site addressed by the Plan and 6.64 acres of wetland enhancement proposed at the Los Peñasquitos Canyon mitigation site (URS 2015) (Table 4). It is anticipated that this amount of mitigation will fulfill all compensatory wetland mitigation requirements of federal, state, and local regulatory agencies for impact areas not previously mitigated at the El Cuervo and Famosa Slough Mitigation Sites.

 
 Table 4

 Wetland Creation And Enhancement Required For Proposed Impacts Within The Peñasquitos Hydrologic Unit

Location	1:1 Wetland Creation Component (acres) 1	Wetland Enhancement (acres) <sup>2</sup>	Total Acres
Sorrento Valley Area	1.91	5.53	7.44
Mission Bay High School Area	0.34	0.96	1.30
Tripp and Industrial Area	0.05	0.15	0.20
Total	2.30	6.64	8.94

<sup>1</sup> Creation acreage will be fulfilled at the mitigation site outlined in this plan.

<sup>2</sup> Enhancement acreage will be mitigated in accordance with the *Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve Conceptual Wetland Enhancement Plan* (URS 2015).

# 1.6 ESTIMATED FUTURE IMPACTS AND MITIGATION REQUIREMENTS

As part of the City's Storm Water Programs, it is anticipated that future projects located in environmentally sensitive areas and wetlands would require compensatory mitigation including other channel maintenance activities under the MMP. The mitigation site outlined in this plan is intended to mitigate for all City Storm Water impacts in the watershed until all available credit from the site is exhausted. Phase II of El Cuervo del Sur has been identified as an opportunity to offset future impacts from channel maintenance activities and a separate wetland mitigation plan will be prepared for review and approval.

# 1.7 RESTORATION GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The purpose of the project is to provide wetland mitigation for impacts resulting from implementation of the MMP and other City projects. The current Sorrento Valley and Mission Bay High School locations covered by Coastal Development Permit A-6-NOC-11-086 require 2.25 acres of wetland creation. The Tripp and Industrial maintenance is anticipated to be permitted in the near future and is also included in the estimate of mitigation requirements (Table 5). Phase I of El Cuervo del Sur would cover all the current mitigation needs as shown in Table 5. Implementation of Phase II is not a part of this mitigation plan. The goal of the El Cuervo del Sur 2.30-acre wetland creation is to provide 0.18 acre of wetland establishment for the USACE and 2.30 acres of wetland creation for both the CCC and City. The mitigation being provided as part of this plan will also meet the habitat creation/establishment requirements from CDFW and RWQCB for the channel maintenance projects listed above. Wetland creation/establishment provided by this Plan will be obtained through the creation of 1.00 acre of herbaceous wetlands, 0.94 acre of riparian scrub, and 0.36 acre of riparian transitional habitat in Phase 1 of the El Cuervo del Sur wetland mitigation site.

Table 5
Wetland Creation Accounting and Project Use

Location	Acreage
El Cuervo del Sur Mitigation Site Phase I (creation acreage available)	2.30
El Cuervo del Sur Mitigation Site Phase II (creation acreage available)	1.421
Total Creation Acreage Available	3.72
Sorrento Valley Area (creation acreage required)	1.91
Mission Bay High School Area (creation acreage required)	0.34
Trip and Industrial Area (creation acreage required)	0.05
Total Creation Mitigation Used	2.30

<sup>1</sup>Phase II will be implemented at a later date under a subsequent HMMP.

# SECTION 2 DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED MITIGATION SITE

# 2.1 MITIGATION LOCATION

The Site is located at the western edge of the Preserve, north of Sorrento Valley Boulevard and east of Vista Sorrento Parkway and Interstate 5 (Figure 1). The Site (consisting of two phases – Phase I and Phase II)\_is approximately 3.72 acres and is specifically located south of Los Peñasquitos Creek, just east of the confluence of Lopez and Los Peñasquitos Creeks (Figures 3 and 4). The El Cuervo Wetland Revegetation Mitigation site is located immediately adjacent to the northern boundary of the Site. This Plan does not include implementation of Phase II.

# 2.2 MITIGATION SITE SELECTION AND SUITABILITY

Mitigation site selection considered a watershed approach. The main constraints for the mitigation site selection included ensuring that the mitigation site be located within the coastal zone and within the Peñasquitos HU. URS conducted an initial site search on July 18, 2012 to identify potential wetland mitigation sites within the coastal zone portions of the Peñasquitos HU. The analysis showed that the best mitigation options were located within the Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve. The initial effort focused on identifying suitable areas to implement wetland creation on City-owned land within the Preserve (URS 2012b). Subsequent field visits were conducted by URS on August 28 and 29, 2012 to evaluate the constraints and opportunities of the initially identified areas (URS 2012a). Several technical studies were also conducted on the Site in March/April of 2013 to evaluate suitability, constraints, and design. The results of these studies will be briefly summarized in Section 2.4 below. These studies considered factors relevant to the watershed approach such as the identification of degraded aquatic resources, the importance of landscape position and resource type, locational factors (e.g., hydrology, surrounding land use), and the sustainability of aquatic resource functions.

Several factors were analyzed to determine suitability of the Site. These factors include the likelihood that the Site could be successfully restored, ownership, inclusion of the Site within the San Diego Multi-Habitat Planning Area (MHPA), presence of utilities/easements, presence of sensitive habitats or species, depth to groundwater, channel cross-sections, hydrology, potential for cultural resources, potential for hazardous materials, construction access, and amount of grading required. Access to this Site may be gained via the main preserve trail south of the creek. The Site would require minimal grading as it is only one and half feet higher in elevation than the adjacent riparian vegetation in the original El Cuervo Wetland Revegetation Mitigation site. This Site was chosen based on preliminary analysis of the above factors (URS 2012a).

# 2.3 OWNERSHIP STATUS/WATER RIGHTS

The Site is owned by the City and is also located within the MHPA. To the City's knowledge, no other parties have water rights along these segments of Los Peñasquitos and Lopez Creeks or on the subject property.

# 2.4 EXISTING CONDITIONS

The Site is bordered by the confluence of Lopez and Los Peñasquitos Creeks to the west, the existing El Cuervo Wetland Revegetation Mitigation site to the north, and non-native grassland to the east and south (Figure 5). Representative photographs are included in Appendix A.

#### 2.4.1 Vegetation

The Site is dominated by non-native grasses and herbs such as annual beard grass (*Polypogon monspeliensis*), bristly ox-tongue (*Helminthotheca echioides*), Bermuda grass (*Cynodon dactylon*), mustard (*Brassica/Hirschfeldia* sp.), and wild teasel (*Dipsacus fullonum*), with native grasses and herbs such as beardless wild rye (*Elymus triticoides*) and western ragweed (*Ambrosia psilostachya*), and some native shrubs such as mulefat (*Baccharis salicifolia*), willows (*Salix* sp.), and coast goldenbush (*Isocoma menziesii*) (Figure 5). More hydrophytic species such as cattail (*Typha* sp.) and rushes (*Juncus* spp.) occur along the border of the adjacent El Cuervo Wetland Revegetation Mitigation site.

#### 2.4.2 Sensitive Habitat and Species

No sensitive wildlife species or suitable habitat was observed onsite and no suitable habitat will be impacted in the implementation of this Plan. Mitigation installation in this location would incorporate measures to avoid impacts to Light-footed Clapper Rail (*Rallus longirostris levipes*) and Least Bell's Vireo (*Vireo bellii pusillus*) which have both been documented in the general vicinity of the Site (Figure 6). A Least Bell's Vireo survey was completed with no observations within the Project Site (Attachment F). No sensitive habitat or plant species were noted within or adjacent to this site; however the presence of San Diego marsh elder (*Iva hayesiana*), a California Rare Plant Rank (CRPR) 2 species, and southwestern spiny rush (*Juncus acutus ssp. leopoldii*), a CRPR 4 species, within Los Peñasquitos Creek suggests that this could be a good location for additional plantings of these sensitive species.

#### 2.4.3 Jurisdictional Delineation

A jurisdictional delineation was performed to determine whether any portion of the proposed mitigation site could be considered a wetland or where existing wetlands were located so that this plan could avoid impacts to jurisdictional resources (URS 2013). Soil pits were dug throughout the Site and each location was assessed for hydric soils, hydrophytic vegetation, and hydrology to determine the presence of jurisdictional features. Jurisdictional wetlands are adjacent to the Site and the design considers wetland avoidance (Figure 5, Appendix B). Small temporary impacts to the margins of adjacent wetlands are anticipated during installation. These minor impacts will be restored in-place onsite.

#### 2.4.4 Hydrology and Soils

Three channel and floodplain cross-sections were taken perpendicular to Los Peñasquitos Creek (Appendix C). A representative cross-section location is shown on Figure 5. The channel cross-sections were tied into the existing topography of the Site. The elevation of water within the existing creek was recorded during the cross-section surveys.

HEC-RAS floodplain modeling was conducted and the resulting estimates of the 2-, 5-, 10- and 25-year storm water flood event were used to determine what level of flood event would inundate the Site before and after installation (Appendix C). The results of the channel cross-section surveys and HEC-RAS analysis are shown for a representative cross-section in Figure 7. Based on the modeling results, the 2-, 5-, and 10-year flood events are presently contained within Los Peñasquitos Creek and the existing riparian zone. The Site is estimated to be inundated with overflow from Los Peñasquitos Creek between the 10-year to 25-year or greater storm events. The grading associated with the proposed mitigation site will not increase water surfaces as the Plan calls for fairly balanced site grading. This should not create any significant changes to the effects of 10-year to 25-year or greater storm events downstream of the mitigation site. The proposed mitigation site is south of the existing original El Cuervo Wetland Revegetation Mitigation site and is not directly adjacent to the existing creek. The location of the mitigation site therefore does not allow a direct manipulation of intervening landforms to create a direct connection to the bankfull channel. Implementation of mitigation will not alter the flood frequencies within the proposed site from the pre-project condition. The capacity of the Site to retain flood waters will be increased in comparison to the current site condition and depth-to-groundwater will be greatly reduced.

Soil series maps are displayed on Figure 5 and show Tujunga sand and Altamont clay in this area (Bowman 1973). The presence of perennial pepperweed (*Lepidium latifolium*), alkali-mallow, annual beard grass, and alkali health (*Frankenia salina*) onsite and along the boundary of the original El Cuervo Wetland mitigation site suggests that soils onsite may be slightly saline or alkaline in places. Soil borings were taken at three locations within the Site (Figure 5). Soil boring location B02 was tied into the channel cross-section and the measured depth to ground water, which represents the winter ground water table, is shown on Figure 7. This information was used to estimate a baseline grade that would create postmitigation depth to ground water conditions suitable for the establishment of wetland and riparian habitat. The proposed grading will reduce the depth to ground water from approximately 2 to 3 feet currently to just below the estimated winter high water table. Grading to this depth would create seasonal ponding during the winter season that would not persist year-round. Soil boring logs are included in Appendix D.

#### 2.4.5 Cultural

A cultural survey was conducted for the Site and soil disposal areas. No cultural resources were found within the Site; however, environmentally sensitive areas (ESA) were designated adjacent to the Site. The ESAs may be driven through, but not impacted in any other way without the presence and permission of an archeological and Native American monitor. The monitor will also be required during any ground breaking activities onsite. The results of the survey are included in Appendix E.

# 2.5 EXISTING FUNCTIONS AND SERVICES

Smith et al. (1995) defined wetland functions as "the normal or characteristic activities that take place in wetland ecosystems or simply the things wetlands do". Alternately, functions are the physical, chemical, and biological processes naturally performed by a self-sustaining wetland. The mitigation area is currently considered uplands, therefore, wetland functions (hydrologic, biogeochemical, and biological) for this site are nonexistent.

A variety of elements were considered in determining the existing non-wetland habitat functions of the Site. Key elements considered in this brief qualitative evaluation include structural and species diversity, the dominance of native versus non-native plants, potential wildlife use, plant density, extent of vegetation (e.g., patch sizes), and adjacent land use.

The Site is dominated by non-native vegetation. The few native shrubs and palm trees present provide some habitat for native wildlife, and the open areas may provide foraging habitat for raptors. The overall function of disturbed, non-native grassland is limited by past disturbances, which has resulted in a dominance of non-native plant species, sparse vegetation cover, small vegetation patch size, and little physiognomic structure (structural diversity). The near-complete dominance of non-native vegetation increases the potential benefit of converting this area to native wetland habitat.

The western portions of the Site adjacent to the confluence of Lopez and Los Peñasquitos Creeks is likely to receive some overbank flooding, but no wetlands currently exist on the Site and hydrologic and biogeochemical functions normally associated with wetland and riparian areas are limited to non-existent.

# 2.6 MITIGATION CONCEPT

The goal of the mitigation conceptual design for this Site is to establish wetlands on a currently nonwetland area. The Site has been broken down into two phases (Figure 8). Phase I will completely cover the current mitigation needs (Table 5) and is addressed in this mitigation plan. Phase II is not proposed at this time but could be implemented later under a subsequent HMMP to cover future mitigation needs. The requirements, specifications, and provisions of this plan apply only to Phase I.

A restoration baseline grade was estimated in the conceptual grading cross-section as shown in Figure 7. Elevations within the proposed mitigation site will vary around this baseline grade to reflect the incorporation of secondary channels, pits, ponds, and hummocks. The design incorporates a mix of herbaceous wetland, riparian scrub, and a riparian transition habitat along hydraulic and hydrologic gradients that would extend away from the central depressional areas up to the Site's boundary with the original El Cuervo mitigation site to the north and south edge of the Site (Figure 8). The overall design (including both Phase I and Phase II) establishes two within-floodplain depressional wetland areas with surrounding riparian habitat (Figure 9). These areas are expected to pond seasonally but ponding would not persist throughout the year. Soils would be inundated or saturated to the surface for most of the year. Within the general gradient of the larger design, the Site would include micro- and macro-topographic features including pits, ponds, and hummocks (Figures 8 and 10). These features will be planted with the appropriate plant palette and are expected to increase habitat interspersion functions. While the plantings may follow the zones shown on Figure 8, natural recruitment and sorting along hydrologic gradients is

expected to result in an element of self-design. For example, the herbaceous wetland would be expected to develop some riparian scrub patches/components and vice versa. Transitions between the wetland, riparian scrub, and riparian transition vegetation will vary from 2:1 to 6:1 side slopes. Excavated material will be spread over proposed soil disposal areas (Figure 8). Soil disposal areas will be planted with upland species. Any excess excavated material may be used by the Park staff for road and other improvements. To prevent the spread of non-native species along roads, soil used for road improvements will be taken from 12 to 18 inches below grade. This soil is deep enough to not contain non-native seed. The top 12 to 18 inches of soil will be placed in soil disposal areas which are already weedy and will be weeded during the maintenance and monitoring period.

The Site will be planted and seeded with a compositionally and structurally diverse native plant palette. Maintenance requirements (Section 5) and monitoring of performance standards (Section 6) will ensure that the Site has a dominance of native vegetation and low non-native species cover. The overall site is expected to have the required cover of native vegetation in Year 5. Final cover and densities will be attained through container plantings, seeding, and natural recruitment. As described above and shown in Figure 9, the Site will be graded to provide conditions favorable for the three habitat types planned for the Site.

# 2.7 TARGET FUNCTIONS AND SERVICES

The primary objective of the proposed wetland establishment (creation) is to convert disturbed, nonwetland, non-native habitat (e.g., dominated by non-native species) adjacent to the confluence of Lopez and Los Peñasquitos Creeks to highly functional native wetland and riparian habitat in the amount of 2.30 acres in Phase I (and 1.42 acres in Phase II under a separate plan). A wetland delineation will be required for all areas or subareas designated as compensatory mitigation for Corps-permitted impacts. The target hydrologic regime of the wetland creation site is a depressional wetland area that ponds seasonally but has an inundated or saturated soil surface most of the year, fed both by groundwater and overland flow. The target functions of the wetland creation site include the increase and maintenance of hydrologic (e.g., dynamic water storage and energy dissipation), biogeochemical (e.g., nutrient cycling, detention of imported elements and compounds, organic carbon export), and habitat (e.g., characteristic plant community, spatial structure, interspersion and connectivity) functions. The created wetland and riparian habitats are expected to provide water quality and wildlife habitat functions as well. Recreational values will be limited to aesthetics only as the Site will not be accessible by the public, but will be visible from existing public trails.

The topographic complexity incorporated by design into the Site will increase the duration of ponding, improving long-term surface water storage and nutrient removal functions. This topographic variation will facilitate the development of diverse zones of wetland/riparian vegetation contributing to increased habitat interspersion functions. Increased flooding and ponding are expected to contribute to, and increase, biogeochemical (i.e., water quality) functions. Water quality functions and values will include groundwater recharge, nutrient removal and transformation, flood flow retention, and sediment stabilization. In addition to recharging the groundwater table, reduced flow rates will retain water and increase flood storage capacity, facilitate removal of excess sediment loads, and result in increased duration of flooding, which allows aerobic and anaerobic processes in the root zone to remove and/or transform nutrients, reducing nutrient loading to adjacent/downstream waters.

The successful creation of habitat will also increase the amount of wetland vegetation communities in the watershed (i.e., landscape diversity will be increased). The Site will be designed to provide a structurally and compositionally diverse habitat that would support various native plant and animal species, include multi-canopy habitat (all areas combined), and a naturally reproducing riparian ecosystem. New habitat will consist of herbaceous wetland, riparian scrub, and riparian transitional habitat. The riparian plantings are expected to eventually mature to riparian woodland contiguous with that which currently exists in Los Peñasquitos Canyon.

The Site will contribute to an overall increase in the extent of wetland and riparian vegetation along this reach of Los Peñasquitos Creek. This will increase foraging habitat and cover for numerous wildlife species by increasing both the extent of riparian vegetation on the Site (cover) and its connectivity with the mature riparian vegetation adjacent to the Site. Two sensitive species observed in the immediate vicinity of the Site, Light-footed Clapper Rail and Least Bell's Vireo, would directly benefit from the creation of a more continuous riparian corridor and increased wetland vegetation that would provide nesting, foraging, and perching habitat for these species as well as other breeding riparian birds. The Site will also increase habitat for riparian-associated butterflies such as Lorquin's admiral (*Basilarchia lorquini*) and western tiger swallowtail (*Papilio rutulus rutulus*), among others.

To summarize, site-specific goals include:

- Establishment of 2.30 acres of native wetland and riparian habitat in Phase I (and 1.42 acres in Phase II at a later date). Phase I will provide establishment of 1.00 acre of herbaceous wetlands, 0.94 acre of riparian scrub, and 0.36 acre of riparian transitional habitat.
- Establishment of 0.18 acre of Corps-wetlands in Phase I as required based on compensatory mitigation requirements for Corps-permitted impacts
- Wetland and riparian habitat will provide increased hydrologic, biogeochemical, and habitat functions as well as recreational values.

These goals will be achieved by implementation of the following objectives:

- Vegetation types to be established are expected to include herbaceous wetlands, riparian scrub, and riparian transitional habitats maturing to riparian woodland contiguous with current adjacent riparian habitats
- Site grading will allow for increased flooding and ponding within the site, which will contribute to increase hydrologic and water quality functions
- Maintenance of the site will keep it free of invasive exotic species and allow for the establishment of native plant communities that will provide habitat for wildlife.

# 2.8 MSCP LAND USE CONSISTENCY

The implementation of the mitigation project and subsequent maintenance thereof will be consistent with the San Diego Multiple Species Conservation Program (MSCP) (refer to Table 13 of the Biological Technical Report [Helix 2010]). The project specifically conforms to the MSCP because the Site will be converted from its current disturbed, low habitat quality state, into native habitat that will provide increased and improved hydrologic, biogeochemical, and habitat functions and services as noted in Section 2.7 of this Plan. Specifically, drainage functions will be improved, invasive species will be removed, dry non-native brush will be removed and replaced with native vegetation, and habitat for native flora and fauna will be created. As these improvements are being made to lands within the MHPA, the functions and services created will be in line with associated MSCP land use guidelines, subarea plans, and directives.

# SECTION 3 RESPONSIBILITIES

# 3.1 FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY/ASSURANCES

The Responsible Party for implementation of this Plan is the Transportation & Storm Water Department of the City of San Diego. The City will be financially responsible for implementing all mitigation requirements. This mitigation plan, each of the permits acquired for City channel maintenance projects, as well as the public record for the channel maintenance activities all constitute a commitment that the City of San Diego will implement any and all required mitigation.

# 3.2 PROJECT TEAM

#### 3.2.1 Project Proponent

The City will be responsible for retaining a qualified restoration specialist with over 5 years of experience monitoring wetland/riparian mitigation and native habitat revegetation programs to oversee the entire installation and monitoring portions of the mitigation program in coordination with City staff. The City will be responsible for retaining qualified installation and maintenance contractors with documented successful experience installing and maintaining native habitat revegetation programs.

#### 3.2.2 Restoration Specialist

The City will retain a qualified restoration specialist with over 5 years of experience successfully monitoring the installation of wetland/riparian creation projects. The restoration specialist will have overall responsibility for implementation of this restoration project, and will oversee the work of the installation and maintenance contractors in coordination with City staff. The restoration specialist will also be responsible for qualitative and quantitative monitoring and reporting.

The restoration specialist will oversee site preparation, implementation of erosion control measures, and/or any additional best management practices (e.g., silt fencing) required by the plan specifications and regulatory permit conditions. The restoration specialist will inspect all container plants and reject plants that are dead, rootbound, stunted, pest-infested, diseased, or unacceptable for other reasons. The restoration specialist must approve any seed or plant substitutions prior to application/installation.

Once the installation phase of the mitigation plan is complete, overall coordination with the maintenance contractor will also be the responsibility of the restoration specialist. The restoration specialist will meet with the landscape maintenance contractor prior to the start of work to ensure that the contractor understands the maintenance provisions of the restoration plan, as well as the recommendations for current maintenance procedures. In addition to coordinating with the maintenance contractor, the restoration specialist will make regular qualitative and quantitative monitoring visits to monitor the progress of the Site towards meeting final performance standards and to offer adaptive management solutions as needed. The restoration specialist will use horticultural and botanical monitoring techniques to measure progress and to determine if remedial planting or seeding is necessary. The restoration specialist will outline the progress of the Site and any recommendations for remedial measures in progress memos and an annual monitoring report. The restoration specialist will also coordinate closely

with the landscape maintenance contractor and provide a written checklist of tasks to be performed after each monitoring visit. The restoration specialist will approve the species, number, and layout of the replacement plants before the maintenance contractor installs them.

The restoration specialist will have the authority to redirect construction and maintenance crews in keeping with the goals, objectives, and performance standards of the Plan. The restoration specialist can be an individual or a group of qualified professionals with the following minimum qualifications:

- 1. A minimum of a Bachelor's degree in biology, ecology, botany, horticulture, or landscape architecture.
- 2. Five (5) years of experience with restoration projects in southern California.
- 3. Knowledge of the vegetation associations proposed for the revegetation effort, including species identification, general composition, overstory, understory, and species ecological positions.
- 4. Practical experience or equivalent study, including plant installation, fertilization, weeding, pruning, irrigation, and pest control.

#### 3.2.3 Installation/Maintenance Contractor(s)

Installation and maintenance of the Site are discreet phases of the overall project that may be done by single or separate contractors. Contractor responsibilities for each phase of the Project are outlined in this section.

#### 3.2.3.1 Installation Contractor

The City will retain the services of a qualified installation contractor with demonstrated experience successfully installing native habitat revegetation projects. The contractor will be responsible for implementing and initially maintaining the mitigation effort. The restoration contractor will be a firm (or firms) holding a valid C-27 Landscape Contracting License from the State of California, a valid Maintenance Gardener Pest Control Business License or Pest Control Business License, and a Qualified Applicator Certificate or Qualified Applicator License, with Category B, that will allow them to perform the required work for this Project. The Contractor will have specific documented experience with the installation and maintenance of restoration projects representative of the habitats included in this Plan. The installation contractor should have examples of completed work that has resulted in successful native plant seeding establishment. All work shall be performed by a trained crew in accordance with the standards and practices related to the trade. The installation contractor shall maintain an experienced full-time supervisor on the project site when planting is in progress. The responsibility of the installation contractor is finished when the restoration specialist and the City project manager concur at the end of the 120-day establishment period that this phase of work is completed per the specifications and requirements of this Plan.

#### 3.2.3.2 Maintenance Contractor

The maintenance contractor will provide routine maintenance of the revegetation during the 5-year maintenance and monitoring period, as directed by the restoration specialist. The 5-year maintenance and monitoring period begins after the 120-day establishment period has been deemed completed by the restoration specialist. The revegetation maintenance contractor can be the same as the installation contractor.

The maintenance contractor will be responsible for maintaining the existing materials installed during the planting/seed installation phase; maintaining the irrigation system; weed removal; plant replacement; pest and disease management; and trash removal. Eventual removal of the irrigation system will also be the responsibility of the maintenance contractor. Installing and maintaining erosion control materials in additional areas (identified by the contractor, restoration specialist, or City project manager) where the need for erosion control may develop during the 5-year maintenance program may also be required. Any problems identified by the restoration specialist in progress memos or other correspondence will be addressed by the maintenance contractor in a timely manner (i.e., within two weeks).

Maintenance of native plants is an important aspect of the overall success of the program. The maintenance contractor will care for the native plants in the Site, including container plants, cuttings, seeded species, and native volunteers. The maintenance of container plants includes maintaining weed-free planting basins until the plants are adequately established (e.g., over three feet high for shrubs), maintaining a proper mulch layer around the plants (when necessary), applying appropriate amounts of irrigation water, and addressing disease or pest problems. This level of plant care will be sufficient to help ensure the success standards are met on schedule. If the Site is not meeting native plant survival and percent cover success criteria, then the maintenance contractor will coordinate with the restoration specialist and City project manager to implement remedial measures which may include supplemental planting, seeding, and/or cutting installation.

# 3.3 SCHEDULE

Table 6 below includes the proposed schedule for site implementation, the 120-day plant establishment period, and maintenance and monitoring for the duration of the project.

The proposed schedule below is provided as a guideline and may change based on unforeseeable issues that may arise after the submittal of this plan. Site preparation will begin no sooner than September to avoid the avian breeding season. Once site preparation is completed, planting/seeding may begin (October/November). Once installation is complete, the 120-day plant establishment period will begin. The 5-year maintenance and monitoring period will begin when the Site meets the 120-day plant establishment period performance standards.

During the 5-year maintenance and monitoring period, the Site will be visited monthly the first year, every other month during the second year, and quarterly thereafter. Irrigation will be scheduled to be turned off after Year 2, to allow the Site to demonstrate its survival and progress for three consecutive years without supplemental irrigation. Quantitative annual monitoring will occur in April or May to capture the blooming period of a majority of the target species. Annual reports will be due in March after

# **SECTION**THREE

the year the report is documenting in order to include observations made during the December qualitative monitoring visit.

	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	ОСТ	NOV	DEC
2014									SP	SP, I	SP, I, S	IL, M
2015	IL, M	IL, M	E, L, M	L, M	L, M	L, M						
2016	RM	L, M	R	L, M		L, M		L, M		L, M		L, M
2017	RM		L, M, R			L, M			L, M			L, M
2018	RM		L, M, R			L, M			L, M			L, M
2019	RM		L, M, R			L, M			L, M			L, M
2020			F									

# Table 6Proposed Project Schedule

Notes:

E = End of 120-day plant establishment period and start of 5 year maintenance and monitoring program.

F = Final report and scheduled completion of the mitigation and monitoring period.

I = Installation of container plants, seeding and/or cuttings.

IL = Installation contractor maintenance.

L = Landscape maintenance.

M = Biological/Horticultural Monitoring.

R = Annual report.

RM = Remedial measures (if necessary).

S = Start of 120 plant establishment period.

SP = Site preparation, grading, clearing of non-native vegetation.

# SECTION 4 IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

This section addresses the design and implementation of the Plan. The primary mitigation strategy in this plan will involve the minor grading (one to three feet) of the Site to create three riparian plant zones, (Figure 8). The lowest elevations will contain herbaceous wetland species (e.g., cattails, rushes, and sedges), the middle elevations will contain riparian scrub species (e.g., willows, mulefat, cottonwoods), and the highest elevations will include a transitional riparian community of mixed wetland and upland species (e.g., mulefat, willows, coyote brush, and sycamores). Container plants, cuttings, seed mixes, and potentially pole cutting will all be utilized in the implementation of this Plan.

# 4.1 RATIONALE FOR EXPECTING IMPLEMENTATION SUCCESS

The Site has been disturbed by past land uses such as grazing and agriculture, which has contributed to the current lack of riparian vegetation in the Site. Once graded, the hydrologic conditions of the Site will be suitable for native wetland/riparian species as evidenced by the presence of scattered patches of native wetland/riparian habitat immediately adjacent to the Site.

The Site is expected to succeed because the Site has been designed to create the appropriate hydrological regime to support the plant species specifically chosen for this area. Hydrologic modeling will be conducted prior to grading to ensure enough material will be removed to allow for natural two, five, ten year flood events to flow into various planting zones of the Site. To prevent soil related issues from hindering plant establishment, soil will be tested and amended as needed prior to the installation of planting material. The Site is buffered from developed areas with at least 100 feet of space between the boundaries of the Site and the nearest development per the CDP requirements (Figure 5; CCC 2012). The open space contains native and non-native vegetation within the boundaries of the Preserve. Upon approval of this plan, a landscape architect holding a valid California license will prepare detailed specifications and plan sheets.

# 4.2 IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

The anticipated installation schedule for this Plan is shown in Table 6. Site preparation is scheduled to begin in September rather than earlier to avoid the bird breeding season. Additionally, planning/seeding is scheduled to occur between October and February to take advantage of the rainy season. The implementation schedule ends with the successful completion of the 120-day plant establishment period at which point the 5-year maintenance and monitoring period will begin.

# 4.3 SITE PREPARATION

Site preparation will generally consist of grading the existing topography down to three levels to support the planned planting zones. As such, initial weed eradication will not be necessary.

#### 4.3.1 Grading

Topsoil is typically removed prior to grading during the Site preparation stage of mitigation project and then replaced after grading has been completed; however, due to the nearly ubiquitous cover of nonnative grassland species that are currently present at the Site, it is not recommended that any topsoil be salvaged due to the high content of non-native species seed that is likely to be present in the existing topsoil/seed bank. It is recommended that all graded material including topsoil be placed in the onsite soil disposal area (Figure 8)or at an appropriate offsite facility (i.e., landfill).

The Site will be cleared and graded as necessary using standard earth-moving equipment. Grading will remain within the limits of work established by project surveyors and the restoration specialist in the field before grading begins. The surveyors will flag the limits of the work areas prior to grading. As necessary, adjacent native vegetation not intended to be impacted by construction and subsequent restoration activities will be flagged or fenced off during the implementation process by the restoration specialist. This flagging will be installed prior to construction and will remain in place until grading work is completed. Grading of between one and three feet will be required for the various planting zones as depicted in the Conceptual Grading Plan figure (Figure 10). The boundaries between the different planting zones and the adjacent habitat will gradually slope from one zone to another to avoid any erosion issues that may occur by terracing the various zones. Only construction equipment necessary to accomplish restoration tasks will be allowed in the restoration areas once restoration implementation begins. Workers' vehicles will be parked outside the restoration areas and all equipment will be removed from the Site as soon as its task is completed.

#### 4.3.2 Soil Preparation

Depending on the degree of soil compaction, the soil should be lightly tilled or ripped to reduce soil compaction, increase aeration, and help facilitate healthy root growth. Except as described for container planting or if deemed appropriate by the restoration specialist, fertilization will not take place as part of this revegetation plan. Fertilization with nitrogen or phosphorous-based chemical fertilizers has been shown to favor exotic species over native plants in many sites throughout southern California (Grime and Hunt 1975; Grime 1978). Many species native to arid regions have evolved under low nutrient conditions and are adapted to non-fertilized soils.

#### 4.3.3 Erosion Control

The loss of soil or sediment to erosion will be minimized with the use of silt fencing, fiber rolls, jute matting, straw bales, and/or other erosion control measures where necessary (*e.g.*, high velocity flow areas, steep slopes). The need for erosion control is expected to be minimal and may only be necessary on sloped areas and areas that will support water flow.

#### 4.4 IRRIGATION PLAN

A water hook-up location is available just west of the historic adobe and the entrance to the sewer maintenance access road off of Sorrento Valley Road (Figure 3). This source was also used for two previous El Cuervo mitigation sites in the immediate vicinity of the Site. Water meters and backflow preventers were used initially with water brought to the sites via mainlines, which then tied into valves that sent the water to the different zones via smaller surface lines. A similar set up will be used for this Plan. Detailed irrigation plans will be developed as part of the landscape plans and specifications. The installation contractor will ensure that sufficient water for plant establishment is applied to the Site.

An experienced California licensed landscape architect will design an overhead irrigation system for the Site described in this plan. Soil moisture conditions will be monitored following initial irrigation of plantings and supplemental irrigation will be added if necessary. To promote deep root growth, periodic deep water applications (e.g., to a depth of 12 inches or more) are preferred to frequent light water applications, and therefore each valve will run at least weekly for a minimum of 120 minutes per irrigation application to start, but can be adjusted based on observations made in the field. Irrigation is especially important during the summer and fall months (i.e., June through October), but may also be necessary during the winter rainy season if winter rains are below average. The irrigation system will be turned off once the planted wetland/riparian habitats are considered to be self-sustaining, this should occur by the end of Year 2. The maintenance contractor will remove all above-ground irrigation materials from the Site following successful completion of the mitigation.

# 4.5 NON-NATIVE PLANT REMOVAL

Non-native plant (weed) removal during the implementation phase of the Project will be limited to weed removal immediately prior to planting and during the 120-day plant establishment period. Weed removal will not be necessary prior to grading because the existing vegetation onsite primarily consists of non-native species that are also likely to be contained in the existing topsoil which will be removed.

Undesirable weeds found in the Site will be eradicated prior to planting. Removing competition early in the restoration process helps to ensure more rapid growth and establishment of the target native species.

- All weeds shall be removed prior to planting within the Site. Pulled weeds shall be transported offsite immediately to prevent onsite seed dispersal.
- Weed eradication shall continue during planting and seeding and during the 120-day plant establishment period, as necessary.

# 4.6 PLANTING PLAN AND SPECIFICATIONS

A mixture of container plantings, cuttings, and seeding will be utilized for this mitigation plan. Plant palettes and seed mixes for herbaceous wetland (Tables 7 and 8) and riparian scrub (Tables 9 and 10) are presented in Tables 7 through 10. Drier areas and margins of the revegetation area will be planted with a riparian transitional palette containing a mixture of mesic riparian and upland species (Tables 11 and 12). Soil disposal areas will be seeded with a plant palette of coastal sage scrub species containing many of the same upland species contained in the riparian transitional seed mix (Table 13).

Native plant care includes maintaining proper soil conditions, removing competing weed species, providing sufficient supplemental water, and identifying any significant disease or pest problems. If herbivores are found to be a significant problem, the restoration specialist may request that container plants in the affected area be caged or similarly protected. Use of rodenticides is not proposed.

#### 4.6.1 Container Plants

All container plants and seed materials should be locally propagated and collected or from coastal areas of San Diego county within 25 miles of the watershed. The restoration specialist will inspect all container

plants and reject plants that are dead, rootbound, stunted, pest-infested, diseased, or unacceptable for other reasons. Although mulefat and willow species are specified with container plants, it would be preferable to establish these species from locally collected cuttings as conditions allow. This should be considered when preparing the construction specification documents.

Container plants will be used to supplement seed mix. The restoration specialist will direct the final placement of container plants in the field. The following container plant specifications will be followed to the extent practicable.

- Container plants shall be provided by a qualified nursery and plants shall be propagated from propagules from coastal San Diego County, or the Project vicinity (within a 10-mile radius) to the extent feasible. Preferably, plants shall be propagated from materials from the immediate Project area. Plants shall be certified to be free of Argentine ants prior to delivery onsite.
- The restoration specialist will confirm all plants are delivered to the Site in a healthy and vigorous condition before they are installed. Larger container sizes are acceptable if approved by the restoration specialist. The restoration specialist will also help direct plant layout before they are installed.

Pits for container-grown plants will be dug twice as deep and twice as wide as the container, and the planting soil must be thoroughly wetted before planting. Depending on the results of soil analyses, soil amendments may be recommended for the container plant pits. After initial installation, a bermed planting basin (two to three feet wide) will be created around each plant to delineate an area to keep weed-free and aid in the retention of moisture.

Species	Common Name	Container Size	Spacing (feet on center)	Density per Acre <sup>1</sup>
Anemopsis californica	yerba mansa	1-gallon	15	194
Carex praegracilis	clustered field sage	1-gallon	15	194
Frankenia salina	alkali heath	1-gallon	20	109
Juncus mexicanus	Mexican rush	1-gallon	15	194
Salicornia virginica	pickleweed	1-gallon	20	109
Scirpus acutus	hardstem bulrush	1-gallon	20	109
Scirpus americanus	Olney's bulrush	1-gallon	20	109
Total				1018

Table 7						
Herbaceous Wetland Container Plant Palette						

<sup>1</sup> The 1018 plants per acre equal an approximate spacing of 6.5 feet on center.

Species	Common Name	Bulk Application Rate (lbs/acre)	Purity/ Germination	Pounds of Pure Live Seed (PLS) per Acre
Ambrosia psilostachya	western ragweed	2.0	20/30	0.12
Artemisia douglasiana	Douglas' mugwort	2.0	15/50	0.15
Carex praegracilis	clustered field sage	1.0	60/80	0.75
Carex spissa	San Diego sage	1.0	95/70	1.36
Cressa truxillensis	alkali weed	3.0	10/70	0.42
Eleocharis macrostachya	common spikerush	1.0	90/70	1.29
Juncus mexicanus	Mexican rush	1.0	-	1.0
Mimulus guttatus	seep monkey flower	1.0	10/60	0.06
Pluchea odorata	marsh fleabane	2.0	20/50	0.80
Scirpus acutus	viscid bulrush	1.0	98/60	1.63
Scirpus americanus	Olney's bulrush	1.0	90/60	1.50
Total		16.0		9.08

Table 8Herbaceous Wetland Seed Mix

Table 9Riparian Scrub Container Plant Palette

Species	Common Name	Container Size	Spacing (feet on center)	Density per Acre 1
Baccharis salicifolia	mule fat	1-gallon <sup>2</sup>	15	194
Iva hayesiana	San Diego marsh elder	1-gallon	30	48
Juncus acutus ssp. leopoldii	southwestern spiny rush	1-gallon	30	48
Populus fremontii	Fremont cottonwood	5-gallon	40	27
Rosa californica	California rose	1-gallon	50	17
Rubus ursinus	California blackberry	1-gallon	50	17
Salix exigua	sandbar willow	1-gallon <sup>2</sup>	50	17
Salix gooddingii	black willow	1-gallon <sup>2</sup>	20	109
Salix laevigata	red willow	1-gallon <sup>2</sup>	30	48
Salix lasiolepis	arroyo willow	1-gallon <sup>2</sup>	20	109
Total				634

<sup>1</sup> The 634 plants per acre equal an approximate spacing of 8.3 feet on center.

<sup>2</sup> Cuttings should be used instead of container stock if available locally.

Species	Common Name	Bulk Application Rate (Ibs/acre)	Purity/ Germination	Pounds of Pure Live Seed (PLS) per Acre
Ambrosia psilostachya	western ragweed	1.0	20/30	0.06
Artemisia douglasiana	Douglas' mugwort	2.0	15/50	0.15
Artemisia palmeri	San Diego sagewort	1.0	-	1.0
Elymus triticoides	beardless wild ryegrass	3.0	90/80	2.16
Juncus mexicanus	Mexican rush	1.0	-	1.0
Lotus scoparius	deerweed	1.0	95/80	0.76
Lupinus truncatus	collar lupine	2.0	95/85	1.62
Mimulus guttatus	seep monkey flower	1.0	10/60	0.06
Muhlenbergia rigens	deergrass	3.0	80/70	1.68
Oenothera elata hookerii	evening primrose	1.0	98/80	0.78
Total		16.0		9.27

Table 10Riparian Scrub Seed Mix

Table 11Riparian Transitional Container Plant Palette

Species	Common Name	Container Size	Spacing (feet on center)	Density per Acre <sup>1</sup>
Baccharis salicifolia	mule fat	1-gallon <sup>2</sup>	15	194
Heteromeles arbutifolia	toyon	1-gallon	50	17
Platanus racemosa	western sycamore	5-gallon	100	4
Populus fremontii	Fremont cottonwood	5-gallon	40	27
Quercus agrifolia	coast live oak	5-gallon	100	4
Rubus ursinus	California blackberry	1-gallon	50	17
Rosa californica	California rose	1-gallon	50	17
Salix laevigata	red willow	1-gallon <sup>2</sup>	30	48
Salix lasiolepis	arroyo willow	1-gallon <sup>2</sup>	20	109
Sambucus mexicana	blue elderberry	5-gallon	40	27
Total				464

<sup>1</sup> The 464 plants per acre equal an approximate spacing of 9.7 feet on center.

<sup>2</sup> Cuttings should be used instead of container stock if available locally.

Species	Common Name	Pounds Per Acre	Purity/ Germination	Pounds of Pure Live Seed (PLS) per Acre
Ambrosia psilostachya	western ragweed	1.0	20/30	0.06
Artemisia dracunculus	tarragon	1.5	10/60	0.09
Baccharis pilularis	coyote bush	0.5	2/40	< 0.01
Elymus condesatus	Giant wild rye	3.0	80/80	1.92
Elymus triticoides	beardless wild ryegrass	4.0	90/80	2.88
Isocoma menziesii	coastal goldenbush	0.5	40/30	0.06
Lotus scoparius	deerweed	0.5	95/80	0.38
Lupinus truncatus	collar lupine	2.0	95/85	1.62
Muhlenbergia rigens	deergrass	4.0	80/70	2.24
Total		17.0		19.26

Table 12Riparian Transitional Seed Mix

# Table 13Upland Seed Mix

Species	Common Name	Pounds Per Acre	Purity/ Germination	Pounds of Pure Live Seed (PLS) per Acre
Ambrosia psilostachya	western ragweed	1.0	20/30	0.06
Artemisia californica	California sagebrush	4.0	15/60	0.36
Baccharis pilularis	coyote bush	2.0	2/40	0.02
Elymus condesatus	Giant wild rye	2.0	80/80	1.28
Encelia californica	Bush sunflower	4.0	40/60	0.96
Eriogonum fasciculatum	California buckwheat	6.0	50/20	0.60
Isocoma menziesii	coastal goldenbush	1.0	40/30	0.12
Lotus scoparius	deerweed	1.0	95/80	0.76
Lupinus truncatus	collar lupine	2.0	95/85	1.62
Nassella pulchra	Purple needlegrass	3.0	90/80	2.16
Total		26.0		7.94

Note: This seed mix will be used on non- roadway soil disposal areas.

#### 4.6.2 Seeding

Seed shall be purchased from a reputable seed company that has procured seed from local plant populations from coastal San Diego County within 25 miles of the watershed. Seed will be labeled with the species, purity, germination, percent live seed, and quantity of seed in pounds. Prior to application, the restoration specialist will confirm the specified seed has been delivered to the respective sites. All seed will be evenly hand applied or applied using a seed grinder type applicator. To ensure the seed is placed in a favorable setting to promote germination, some hand raking will be performed to work it into the top one inch of soil.

The following seed specifications will be followed to the extent practicable.

- 14. Seed shall be collected from the Project vicinity (within the same watershed or from coastal San Diego County within 25 miles of the watershed) to the extent feasible or be provided by a qualified commercial seed supplier. Preferably, seed shall be legally collected from the immediate project area. Seed must be delivered in sealed and labeled packaging including the supplier's name, geographic location and collection date, and the tested purity and germination percentage rates. The restoration specialist will inspect the seed prior to its application onsite.
- 15. Seed application rates are provided in Tables 8, 10, 12, and 13. If the delivered seed differs from specified purity and germination rates, the total pounds per acre rates shall be adjusted accordingly to achieve the specified pounds of pure live seed (PLS).
- 16. Prior to seeding, the restoration specialist will confirm that the seed bed is properly prepared. Site preparation shall include removal of weed species and weed litter/debris and trash, sufficient decompaction and roughening (i.e., scarification) of the soil surface, and implementation of erosion control materials where necessary, as described above. Seed shall be applied after site preparation, container plant installation (in areas where container plants are proposed), and the installation of any erosion control measures (see above).
- 17. The specified seed mixes for the riparian areas will be applied as dry-seed mixes. Hydroseed mixes tend to float when exposed to stream flows, transporting the seeds downstream. The riparian transitional mix can be applied as a hydroseed mix and can include natural fiber mulch or bonded fiber matrix in the slurry for erosion control. The seeds will be inspected by the restoration specialist. The restoration specialist will reject any seed that contains weeds or is otherwise not as specified.
- 18. The Restoration Specialist will review and approve the seed mix before it is ordered. The Restoration specialist will have the discretion to make changes to the seed mix before it is ordered.

Volunteer recruitment is expected and desired in the Site. Seed transport from the high-quality upstream reach and native vegetation adjacent to the proposed planting area should result in the germination of volunteer plants. This is especially true due to the increased water availability in the area as a result of the proposed grading plan.

### 4.6.3 Cuttings

Willows and mule fat cuttings will be utilized to the extent practicable in lieu of container plants as cuttings are just as likely to thrive and can be sourced for free from existing plants. Source material will be mature shrubs and trees found onsite or adjacent to the Project site. Planting should take place at sites that have an appropriate amount of soil moisture or a water table close to the ground surface, preferably in the fall, or shortly after winter rains have moistened the soils.

Specific stem cutting procedures for small cuttings would include taking cuttings that are as straight as possible and at least 1½ feet long, and ½ to 1-inch in diameter. However, cuttings placed in or near the groundwater table should be sufficiently long enough to reach the water table. A few cuttings can be taken from an individual shrub or tree; however, over-pruning should be avoided. The stems would be cut so that the bottom end is at an angle, to help identify which end to put into the ground. Small cuttings will be stripped of leaves to keep the cutting from drying out, while the tops will be cut flat to allow for gentle hammering if necessary. In some cases, and at the discretion of the restoration specialist and City project manager, larger pole cuttings (8-18 feet in length) can be planted directly into the soil until they reach groundwater to establish immediate large structural elements. Cuttings will be installed so that 50-60 percent of its total length is below grade. Cuttings should be installed right away to avoid desiccation.

# 4.7 120-DAY PLANT ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD

The 120-day plant establishment period will start after the Site has been seeded and all container plantings/cuttings are installed. The 120-day plant establishment period is intended to provide an observation and guarantee period to ensure that the majority of the seeding/planting installed is showing signs of becoming properly established. During this period, irrigation will be adjusted to maximize the probability of germination. Additionally, many problems that could threaten the overall survivability of this site could likely be detected and fixed during this time. For example, problems with the planned irrigation system that were not apparent during the installation of the system are likely to be identified during the 120-day establishment period. As a part of this period, the contractor who performs the installation is contractually obligated to guarantee their workmanship and perform remedial measures to fix any observed problems as necessary. The restoration specialist will visit the Site at a minimum of once per month during this time frame, and develop a list of action items to be immediately addressed if necessary. The successful completion of this phase of monitoring will set the Site up with a higher probability of long-term success during the following 5-year maintenance and monitoring period and beyond.

The following criteria must be met for the 120-day plant establishment period to be considered successful:

- 19. All target exotics removed or killed in place
- 20. Areas free of debris and decompacted
- 21. No erosion or trash
- 22. 95% survivorship of container plants

# 4.8 AS-BUILT DOCUMENTATION

Following the completion of all grading, preparation, and 120 days after installation of the revegetation areas, an As-Built report will be completed by a qualified restoration specialist and submitted to the City, USACE, RWQCB, CCC, CDFW, and City of San Diego Park and Recreation Department Open Space Division in accordance with project permits and agency requests. This report will include photographs and a textual and graphic description of the baseline conditions for the Site including species seeded/planted and densities (CCC 2012). This report also will include GIS data in accordance with the USACE Final Map and Drawing Standards. Deviations from this mitigation plan will also be noted for future reference.

## SECTION 5 MAINTENANCE PROGRAM

Maintenance activities planned during the maintenance and monitoring program revolve around the establishment of the plantings to a self-sufficient state. Maintenance activities expected to be necessary during the maintenance program include irrigation system repairs and schedule adjustments, weed removal, dead plant replacement, pest management, soil fertility management, and trash removal.

#### 5.1 MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

The start of the 5-year maintenance period begins when the installation has been certified as complete by the restoration specialist, after the 120-day plant establishment period. The 5-year maintenance period is intended to allow enough time for the restoration areas to become self-sustaining. The 5-year period may be reduced in areas where the 5<sup>th</sup> year success standards are achieved sooner as confirmed by resource agency sign-off. Achieving the 5<sup>th</sup> year success standards would indicate that the site is self-sustaining. The site would immediately be subject to long-term management and maintenance which would continue to protect the site for the remainder of the initial 5-year period and on an ongoing basis thereafter. Maintenance should occur quarterly at a minimum to check on the Site and perform routine maintenance; however, as a guideline, maintenance visits should occur monthly the first year, every other month the second year, and quarterly thereafter (Table 6). The restoration specialist may request additional maintenance visits to attend to any pressing issues observed during monitoring visits.

#### 5.2 NON-NATIVE PLANT CONTROL

Non-native plant (weed) control requires constant diligence by the landscape maintenance contractor. The first two years of project establishment is the crucial period for weed control. Weed species encountered during maintenance visits will be removed immediately. Weeds reported by the restoration specialist in monitoring memos will be removed within two weeks of notification. Because of the critical nature of weed control at the beginning of the project, the landscape maintenance contractor will be required to reseed/replant if weeds are not controlled on a timely basis.

Weeds will be controlled within the Site throughout the duration of the monitoring period. Weeding will be conducted a minimum of four visits during the year, with weeding conducted two to three times in the spring and once in the summer to adequately control weeds when they are most likely to be blooming. The actual schedule should be flexible and be responsive to recruitment timing and infestation patterns. More frequent control measures will be performed as necessary or as recommended by the restoration specialist to keep weeds at manageable levels. The goals of the weed eradication program are to (1) comply with Project and permit conditions; (2) ensure early achievement of habitat creation/enhancement performance standards; and (3) reduce maintenance costs.

Weed control during the maintenance period will involve (1) eradication of resprouting weeds that were initially cut or treated during the mitigation installation phase, and (2) eradication of target weeds that establish during the maintenance and monitoring period. The primary weeds that occur or have the potential to occur onsite are identified along with the proposed methods of control in Table 14. Information on life form, growth habitat, reproduction, and removal/eradication methods are provided from *Invasive Plants of California's Wildlands* (Bossard et al. 2000), the California Invasive Plant

Council (Cal-IPC) website, and the University of California Statewide Integrated Pest Management Project. These sources were reviewed for information on physical, biological [e.g., insects and fungi], and chemical/herbicide control methods. The potential control methods are presented here to help illustrate possible methods. The final methods chosen will be based on recommendations provided by a licensed Pest Control Advisor.

Some weeds may be cut or hand-pulled (e.g., when they are small and the entire root system and/or stolons and rhizomes can be removed), but many species require herbicide application, sometimes in conjunction with cutting, to be eradicated in perpetuity. As required by law, the final recommendations for herbicide use will be made by a licensed Pest Control Advisor and applied under the supervision of a licensed Pest Control Applicator. If weed ecology information indicates herbicide application is necessary to eradicate certain species, then it is recommended that direct application (instead of foliar sprays) and selective herbicides be used. Most weeds should be eradicated before they reach 12" high or set seed. In accordance with some control recommendations, weeds such as giant reed (*Arundo donax*) and eucalyptus (*Eucalyptus* sp.), for example, may have 3' to 6' high resprots before receiving follow-up eradication treatment. All weeds should be eradicated by hand or herbicide treatment each season before they set seed. All weed debris will be properly disposed of offsite; no parts of any treated non-native species must remain on the Site.

At a minimum, the following weed removal methods should be included in the implementation specifications.

- Weed removal shall be performed predominantly by hand, but herbicides can be utilized under certain conditions to eradicate noxious weeds. An herbicide such as Rodeo® should be acceptable in most situations and shall be applied by a licensed applicator in the appropriate concentration.
- Weed seedlings and sprouts within the creation area shall be continually removed before they attain 12 inches in height or before they produce seed, whichever is first.
- The restoration specialist shall monitor weed eradication and exotic species removal at all times throughout the year.

Weed species are divided between aggressive, invasive exotics, which can out-compete desirable native species if not controlled, and more benign weed species, which tend to fade away as native species become established. Invasive exotics (target exotic species) will be eradicated wherever they occur in or adjacent to (i.e., within 10 feet) the revegetation areas. Invasive exotics include, but are not limited to, fennel (*Foeniculum vulgare*), tamarisk (*Tamarix* spp.), giant reed, pampas grass (*Cortaderia* ssp.), star-thistle (*Centaurea* ssp.), and wild artichoke (*Cynara cardunculus*). Other weeds (non-native species) such as mustard (*Brassica* ssp.), clover (*Melilotus* ssp.), and horseweed (*Conyza* ssp.) need to be removed when they proliferate beyond acceptable levels and/or are inhibiting development of native plants. The restoration specialist will coordinate with the maintenance contractor to identify weed species that must be eradicated. A licensed Pest Control Advisor will supervise the use of herbicide (e.g., for certain target exotic species). Table 14 summarizes potential problem weeds and control methods.

#### 5.3 PLANT REPLACEMENT

The landscape contractor will be responsible for replacing dead or diseased plant material in order to meet success criteria as specified by the restoration specialist. The landscape contractor will also be responsible for planting all replacement container plants, and re-seeding at the specified replacement rates defined by the restoration specialist. The restoration specialist may recommend species substitutions or place replacement plants in different locations from dead plants. The restoration specialist will verify and document dead plant replacement and other revegetation efforts.

#### 5.4 PEST AND DISEASE MANAGEMENT

Young shrubs will be monitored for signs of disease, insect, and/or herbivory damage, and treated as necessary. Badly damaged plants will be pruned to prevent spreading of the disease/pestilence, or replaced in kind if removed. Excessive foraging by herbivorous animals may necessitate protective screening around plants.

An Integrated Pest Management approach will be taken towards pest control, with natural measures and prevention playing major roles in suppressing or reducing pest species populations. Insect plant pests, vertebrate pests, and plant diseases will be monitored by the restoration specialist and landscape maintenance contractor. Severely diseased plants will be removed if directed by the restoration specialist. Species substitutions may be required for plants infected with soil borne pathogens, as an identical species replacement plant is likely to become infected as well. Common chronic plant diseases like anthracnose on western sycamore will generally be ignored unless the infections are severe during the establishment phase. Active pest control measures will be implemented if a pest species poses a competitive threat to native species establishment.

#### 5.5 TRASH REMOVAL

All trash will be removed by the landscape maintenance contractor from the project site during each maintenance visit throughout the maintenance period. Care will be taken that trash removal activities minimize or avoid impacts to plants in the mitigation. Dead limbs and tree fall will be left in place. Weed debris will be removed from the project area and disposed of at an offsite facility approved to handle such waste.

#### 5.6 IRRIGATION SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

The landscape contractor will be responsible for the regular maintenance and repair of all aspects of the irrigation system. Poorly functioning or non-functioning parts will be replaced immediately so as not to endanger the plantings. General system checks will be conducted during each maintenance visit, except during periods when the irrigation system is not in operation as recommended by a qualified restoration specialist.

# Table 14 Non-native and Target Exotic Species (Observed or Potential) and Control Methods

Species	Life Form	Growth Habitat	Reproduction	Potential Control Methods
Arundo (Arundo donax) also known as giant reed*	perennial grass	erect to >20 feet tall (rhizomatous)	roots and rhizomes	spraying or direct treatment of glyphosate to cut stems between late spring and fall; remove all rhizomes
Bassia (Bassia hyssopifolia)	annual chenopod	erect to 1-3 feet tall (rhizomatous)	seed	hand pulled, or application of herbicide such as dicamba, 2, 4-D.
Bermudagrass (Cynodon dactylon)	perennial grass	prostrate, less than 1 foot high	seed and vegetative	Solarizing (place polyethylene plastic on top for 6 to 8 weeks in the summer to cook soil and destroy seeds and plants), or applying post-emergent herbicide to leaves and stems when they are growing vigorously from spring to late summer
Black mustard and Field mustard (Brassica nigra and B. rapa)	annual herbs	erect 1 to 4 feet tall	seed	hand pulling when feasible, or herbicide application before it flowers
Brome grasses and Wild Oats (Bromus ssp. and Avena ssp.)	annual grasses	erect 0.5 to 2 feet tall	seed	hand pulling or herbicide application (glyphosate or other approved) in spring before seed set
Castor-bean (Ricinus communis)*	perennial shrub	erect, branching 5 to 15 feet tall	seed	hand pulling is effective if the majority of root system is removed, or cut-stump treatment with application of 25% glyphosate
Crystalline iceplant (Mesembryanthemum crystallinum)	succulent perennial	prostate, creeping	vegetative and by seed	hand pulled ensuring all live shoot segments must be removed, or application of glyphosate at concentrations of 2% or higher with surfactant
Curly dock (Rumex crispus)	perennial	erect 2 to 5 feet tall	seed	hand pulling when feasible, or herbicide application
Eucalyptus (Eucalyptus spp.)*	perennial tree	erect to >20 feet tall	Seed	hand pulling is effective if the majority of root system is removed, or cut-stump treatment with application of 25% glyphosate
Horseweed (Conyza canadensis)	annual herb	erect 2 to 10 feet tall	seed	hand pulling when feasible, or herbicide application
Mexican fan palm (Washingtonia robusta)*	perennial tree	erect 60 to 100 feet tall	seed	cutting main stem to remove apical meristem.
Pampas grass (Cortaderia ssp.)*	perennial grass	erect 6 to 8 feet tall	seed (root crown resprouts)	physically remove ensuring the entire crown and top sections of roots are removed, or treatment with a post-emergent application of glyphosate at about a 2% solution with surfactant.

# Table 14 Non-native and Target Exotic Species (Observed or Potential) and Control Methods

Species	Life Form	Growth Habitat	Reproduction	Potential Control Methods
Redstem filaree (Erodium cicutarium)	Winter annual or biennial herb	Spreading or erect, generally from a rosette	seed	pre-emergence application of napropamide in early fall or post- emergence applications of glyphosate, 2.4-D, or paraquat late fall through spring
Sweet fennel (Foeniculum vulgare)*	perennial herb	erect 4 to 10 feet tall	seed or root crown	apply amine and ester formulations of triclopyr or glyphosate in spring
Tamarisk (Tamnarix spp.)*	perennial shrub/tree	erect to >20 feet tall	seed	hand pulling is effective if the majority of root system is removed, or cut-stump treatment with application of 25% glyphosate
Tree tobacco (Nicotiana glauca)*	perennial shrub	erect 6 to 15 feet tall	seed	hand pull if the root system can be removed, or cut and apply triclopyr or glyphosate.
Tocalote (Centaurea melitensis)*	annual herb	erect 2 to 3 feet tall	seed	repeated mowings at 3-week intervals, or spring or fall application of herbicide
White clover and Indian clover (Melilotus albus and M. indicus)	annual herbs	erect 2 to 5 feet tall	seed	hand pulling when feasible, or herbicide application before it flowers
Wild radish (Raphanus sativus)	annual herb	erect 1 to 3 feet tall	seed	hand pulling when feasible, or herbicide application before it flowers

\*Target exotic species subject to complete eradication; other non-native species to be controlled

## SECTION 6 MONITORING AND PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

#### 6.1 MONITORING AND REPORTING SCHEDULES

The restoration specialist will be responsible for monitoring the restoration site from the installation phase, through the 120-day plant establishment period, to the completion of the 5-year maintenance and monitoring period. Monitoring will be qualitative during the installation and 120-day plant establishment periods, and both qualitative and quantitative through the 5-year maintenance and monitoring period.

#### 6.1.1 Monitoring Schedule

The monitoring year begins on January 1. Qualitative monitoring will occur monthly for the first year, every other month for the second year, and quarterly thereafter. Quarterly visits for qualitative monitoring will occur in March, June, September, and December of each monitoring year (Table 6).

Quantitative monitoring and photo-documentation will occur once annually. Quantitative monitoring will occur in August or September. Annual reports for a given monitoring year will be submitted to the agencies no later than March following the monitoring year.

The monitoring term is anticipated to be five years. A reduction in the 5-year monitoring may be permitted if final performance standards are met in less than five years, as confirmed by the resource agencies. All periods begin at the end of the establishment period for each monitoring phase. The mitigation must be off artificial irrigation for at least three growing seasons prior to sign off and release of short-term responsibilities.

#### 6.1.2 Reporting Schedule

A progress report memo will be completed within a week of each qualitative monitoring visit which will take place monthly the first year, every other month in year two, and quarterly thereafter (Table 6). The annual report will be submitted in March following the monitoring year for which the report is being written. Progress and annual technical reports shall be made available to permitting agencies as necessary.

#### 6.2 PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

Performance standards are provided to guide the Site towards desirable native habitat characteristics within five years. The performance standards are based on the general composition of native habitats, experience on similar projects, reasonable expectations regarding the condition of restored habitats after five years, and substantial conformance with the previously written Conceptual Wetland Restoration Plan (Helix 2011) and CDP conditions (CCC 2012). Attainment of the desired plant composition and cover is expected to result in significant improvement in habitat functions onsite. Yearly performance standards are also provided as milestones to determine whether the mitigation is on an adequate trajectory and whether planting, seeding, cutting installation, and/or other remedial measures are necessary to meet final performance standards are being met and what, if any, remedial measures need to be implemented to meet the final performance standards. Performance standards and potential remedial

measures are presented in Table 15. Additional hydrologic, physical, and biogeochemical standards are described in Section 6.3.4 and Table 16. Based on monitoring results, the restoration specialist and resource agency personnel will determine when performance standards have been achieved during the milestone periods.

The Project will be considered successful at the end of the 5-year monitoring and maintenance period once the following standards have been met:

- Have no less than 75.5 percent absolute cover of native species in the site. This is the weighted average of 80 percent native cover in the herbaceous wetland area, 75 percent cover in the riparian scrub areas, and 60 percent native cover in the riparian transitional area (Helix 2011), weighted by acreage.
- Each planned vegetation community should have at least five species from its respective seeding and/or planting palette represented in the final vegetation community with each of the five species composing at least five percent of the relative vegetation cover of that community
- Have no more than 10 percent total relative cover of non-native species (Section 5.2 and Table 14 list non-native species)
- Have no high risk invasive species (target exotics, defined as being on the California Department of Food and Agriculture noxious weed list)
- Site vegetation is sustained without supplemental irrigation for at least three consecutive growing seasons.
- A wetland delineation will be required for all areas or subareas designated as compensatory mitigation for Corps-permitted impacts and will be required in years 1, 4, and 5. These areas shall meet the definition of a Corps-jurisdictional wetland. Hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology criteria must be met. Hydric soils may not have developed in the 5 year monitoring period and lack of the hydric soil indicators will not prevent agency acceptance and sign-off when wetland hydrology and hydrophytic vegetation criteria are met.

Milestone	Performance Standards <sup>1</sup>	Remedial Measures
Initial Exotics Removal and Seed and Plant Installation	<ul> <li>All target perennial exotics removed or killed in place;</li> <li>Areas free of debris and decompacted as necessary;</li> <li>No erosion potential or trash; areas designated for planting and seeding are planted and seeded.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Control remaining perennial exotics</li> <li>Remove debris and decompact soil</li> <li>Repair erosion and/or remove trash</li> </ul>
120-Day Establishment Period	<ul> <li>All target exotics removed or killed in place;</li> <li>Areas free of debris and decompacted;</li> <li>No erosion or trash;</li> <li>95% survivorship of container plants.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Control remaining perennial exotics</li> <li>Remove debris and decompact soil</li> <li>Repair erosion and/or remove trash</li> <li>Dead plants replaced as deemed necessary by the restoration specialist</li> </ul>
Year 1	<ul> <li>Control of all target exotics and overall nonnative plant cover under 15%;</li> <li>Total native cover of 15%;</li> <li>No significant erosion or trash;</li> <li>90% survivorship of container plants.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Intensify exotics and weed control</li> <li>Repair erosion and/or remove trash</li> <li>Dead plants replaced as deemed necessary by the restoration specialist</li> </ul>
Year 2	<ul> <li>Control of all target exotics and overall nonnative plant cover under 10%;</li> <li>Total native cover of 25%;</li> <li>No significant erosion or trash.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Intensify exotics and weed control</li> <li>Repair erosion and/or remove trash</li> <li>If deemed necessary by the restoration specialist, plant and/or apply seed to aid with the establishment of native cover</li> <li>If deemed necessary by the restoration specialist, provide or improve irrigation methods;</li> </ul>
Year 3	<ul> <li>Control of all target exotics and relative nonnative plant cover of under 10%;</li> <li>Germination of 50% of seeded species mix where applied;</li> <li>Total native cover (including volunteers) of 40%;</li> <li>No significant erosion or trash.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Turn off irrigation in Year 2 to allow for three irrigation free growing seasons</li> <li>Other measures are same as above, as necessary</li> </ul>
Year 4	<ul> <li>Control of all relative nonnative plant cover not to exceed 10%;</li> <li>0% high risk invasives (target exotics);</li> <li>Total absolute native cover (including volunteers) of 55%;</li> <li>No significant erosion or trash.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Irrigation should have been turned off in Year 2</li> <li>Other measures are same as above, as necessary</li> </ul>

 Table 15

 Performance Standards and Potential Remedial Measures

Milestone	Performance Standards <sup>1</sup>	Remedial Measures
	<ul> <li>Control of all absolute nonnative cover not to exceed 10%;</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>0% high risk invasives (target exotics);</li> </ul>	
Year 5	• Total absolute native cover of 75.5% (weighted average of 80 percent native cover in the herbaceous wetland area, 75 percent cover in the riparian scrub areas, and 60 percent native cover in the riparian transitional area);	<ul> <li>Measures are same as above, as necessary</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>At least 5 species with at least 5% relative cover each represented from each vegetation community's seeding and/or planting palette;</li> </ul>	
	• No erosion or trash;	
	• Site vegetation is sustained without supplemental irrigation for three consecutive growing years.	

 Table 15

 Performance Standards and Potential Remedial Measures

<sup>1</sup> Based on horticultural and botanical monitoring results and photographic documentation, the restoration specialist and resource agency personnel will determine when performance standards have been achieved.

#### 6.3 MONITORING METHODS

The monitoring program will consist of qualitative horticultural monitoring and quantitative botanical monitoring, as described below.

#### 6.3.1 Qualitative Methods

The restoration specialist will perform qualitative horticultural monitoring, which will focus on container plant health and growth, seed germination rates, presence of native and non-native plant species, identification of significant disease or pest problems, and identification of erosion problems. The goal of this type of monitoring is to proactively assess site conditions in order to address items before they become a problem. Another important feature of this monitoring effort is to coordinate with the maintenance contractor to exchange information, provide feedback, and agree on priority maintenance items and potential remedial measures during different stages of the mitigation work to ensure that the restoration project meets the final performance standards.

During the qualitative surveys the restoration specialist will (1) visually estimate composition and overall cover, (2) note (by species and strata) evidence of natural recruitment, and (3) estimate container plant and cutting mortality and survivorship. The restoration specialist will identify potential soil erosion, flood damage, vandalism, weed, and pest problems. The restoration specialist will develop a horticultural monitoring checklist to be filled out during each site inspection. The restoration specialist must retain copies of all checklists and field notes in order to compile memos and annual monitoring reports.

The results of each visit will be summarized in a memo along with plant and irrigation maintenance needs and sent to the maintenance contractor and City project manager within two days of each site visit. Any problems identified by the restoration specialist will be immediately brought to the attention of the maintenance contractor and City, with corrective measures taken within two weeks of the problem being relayed to the maintenance contractor.

#### 6.3.2 Quantitative Methods

The goal of quantitative botanical monitoring is to track the progress of the restoration site toward meeting final success standards, and provide guidance for remedial measures as may be necessary to ensure final success. Quantitative monitoring will be conducted at approximately the same time each year during the late summer of every year, in August or September. Methods will consist of container plant survival counts (where applicable) and 50-meter point-intercept transects, which follow the California Native Plant Society's vegetation sampling protocol (Sawyer and Keeler-Wolf 1995). While the quantitative analyses described below, particularly the statistical and power analyses, are beyond the typical requirements for wetland restoration projects, the City has agreed to implement them for this project in order to meet the recommendations of the CCC.

Nine permanent 50-meter point-intercept transects will be located prior to the start of installation. The end points of each permanent transect will be recorded using global positioning system (GPS) equipment; additionally, each transect will be identified on a site map, staked in the field, and photographed, in order to locate transects should the stakes be lost. The point-intercept method will be used to collect data as follows: at each 0.5 meter, a line will be projected vertically, perpendicular to the transect, and the identity of every species that intersects the line will be recorded.

Species will be recorded in 3 height classes (herb [0-0.5m], shrub [0.5-2m], and tree [>2m]). Native cover for a transect will be calculated as the number of points on that transect at which at least 1 native species was recorded in any height class. Total native cover for the site will be calculated as the average native cover among the 9 transects. Non-native cover and cover within height classes can be calculated in an analogous fashion. Native cover within the 3 target restoration communities can be calculated by the same method, considering only the part of each transect that is within that community, and dividing the number of points at which a native species is present by the total number of points included from the transect. Species observed during the sampling that do not fall along the transect line will be recorded and included on the list of species observed onsite. At least three strata of vegetation (tree, shrub, and herb layers) will be quantified in year five for the Riparian Transitional Community. At least two strata of vegetation (herb and shrub) will be quantified in year five for the Riparian Scrub Community. At least one stratum of vegetation (herb) will be quantified in year five for the Herbaceous Wetland Community.

The purpose of the point-intercept transect sampling is to provide an estimate of native species cover in the restoration site that can be compared to a success standard. Because the estimated native species cover is drawn from a sample of the restoration site, there is error associated with the estimate. Prior to Year 5, this estimate is for the purpose of informing the maintenance process only, and is not interpreted as a formal measure of project success. Only when the project is recommended for acceptance, presumably at the end of Year 5, is strong inference drawn from the comparison of the estimated native species cover to the success standard, and thus only then is statistical rigor required in the interpretation of the result.

Statistical rigor is typically assessed by using a standard parametric test to calculate the level of confidence associated with the comparison. In this case, a one-sample Student's t-test will be used to compare the estimated native species cover to the final success standard of 75.5 percent. Because the alternative hypothesis of that test is that the sample mean (the estimated native species cover) is greater than the final success standard, a 1-tailed test is appropriate.

The native species cover estimate for the restoration site will be compared to the final success standard of 75.5 percent using a 1-tailed, one-sample Student's t-test with Type I error probability (p) compared to alpha of 0.1 (90 percent confidence level). If the estimated native species cover is larger than 75.5 percent and p is less than alpha, the null hypothesis will be rejected and strong inference drawn that native species cover in the restoration site is "significantly" higher than the final success standard. If the estimated native species cover is larger than 75.5 percent but p is larger than alpha, the null hypothesis cannot be rejected with 90 percent confidence; however, the null hypothesis might still be false. In this case, strong inference that the restoration site has achieved native species cover higher than 75.5 percent at a 90 percent confidence level will require a power of at least 0.9 to detect a difference of at least 10 percent. Because power is in part dependent on sample size, it is necessary to predict the parameters of power in order to determine the number of transects that will be required to produce the desired power for the t-test.

The average standard deviation among transects in Year 5, taken from 10 HELIX wetland restoration projects with transect data available, was 10.943 percent. That figure was used as a prediction of standard deviation among transects in Year 5 of this project in order to calculate the number of transects needed to achieve the required power of 0.9 for the t-test. Power from a one-sample, 1-tailed t-test, with sd of 10.943, alpha of 0.1, d of 10, and n of 9 is 0.9051. Thus, the 9 transects established in the restoration site should provide sufficient power to detect a difference of 10 percent at the 90 percent confidence level, should it be necessary to draw strong inference despite failing to reject the null hypothesis. The Restoration Specialist will evaluate and track the standard deviation on a year-to-year basis to determine if additional transects should be added in Year 5 in order to help to achieve the power necessary. Should the power of the t-test in Year 5 be less than 0.9, the number of additional transects needed to achieve the required power (at the observed standard deviation) will be sampled and added to the data set.

Container plant survival counts, if applicable, will be performed once per year in late spring, so any necessary replacement planting can be implemented in the fall and winter. All container plants will be inspected and a list of dead plants will be provided to the maintenance contractor. Based on a determination by the restoration specialist, dead container plants do not need replacement if native plant recruitment (within approximately 2 feet of the dead container plant) is providing equivalent biological value.

#### 6.3.3 Photographic Documentation

Progress of the Site will also be documented with photographs. Each quantitative monitoring visit will include photo documentation of each transect. Photos will be taken from the same vantage point in the same direction at each visit to show a successional trend. All photo documentation points and directions will be mapped and included in the monitoring reports. Photographs from the same viewpoints will be taken each year at the same time of year. GPS data will be collected for the photo points as well.

High-resolution, color or infrared aerial photography could also be used to document mitigation progress. Infrared aerial photographs can help distinguish between nonnative (e.g., pampas grass and acacia) and native species. Aerial photographs can also help track canopy growth and coverage over time. If possible, aerial photographs should be taken before and after exotics removal and then again at the end of the 5-year maintenance and monitoring program.

#### 6.3.4 Functional Assessment

A functional assessment has been developed to meet requirements of the RWQCB Water Quality Certification (WQC) No. R9-2013-0116. For the portion of the wetlands establishment that is required as compensatory mitigation under permits that specifically require a functional assessment, the following methods and performance standards will be implemented prior to mitigation site implementation and immediately prior to mitigation site-off.

For evaluating the functional condition of the wetlands mitigation sites, evaluation criteria will serve as indicators of functional capacity. Scores are assigned to various habitat types within the mitigation site based on the condition of the site relative to the expected condition of a functionally mature site. The categories that will be used to evaluate functional conditions of the wetlands mitigation include:

#### 1. Habitat - Structural Diversity

Patches of willow scrub vegetation must be structurally diverse and contain riparian trees (defined as greater than three inches diameter at breast height [DBH]), saplings (defined as less than three inches DBH), and seedlings, as well as a native shrub understory, herbaceous layer, and/or leaf litter from the riparian canopy. Structural diversity in mule fat scrub habitat shall be slightly less structurally diverse than in willow scrub, with a predominance of shrubs, and potentially, an occasional tree. Freshwater marsh and cismontane alkali marsh shall be much more limited in structural diversity, with occasional shrubs or trees potentially occurring within or adjacent to these habitat types, with the predominant structure as an herbaceous layer. The creation and enhancement of structurally diverse habitats will provide higher value nesting and foraging habitat for wildlife.

#### 2. Habitat - Coverage and Spatial Diversity

Riparian vegetation must be diverse and contain at least three different genera of riparian vegetation. Coverage must be spatially diverse, and include a mosaic of areas dominated by these different species of riparian vegetation. The creation and enhancement of spatially diverse habitat will provide higher value nesting and foraging habitat for wildlife.

#### 3. Percent of Exotic, Invasive Vegetation

This criterion addresses only exotic vegetation in the tree, sapling and shrub layers when used for riverine systems. Exotic grasses or forbs should not be counted in the calculation of percent cover of exotic vegetation. However, in this report, all vegetation, including grasses and forbs, will be evaluated to assess the percent cover of exotic, invasive vegetation in each habitat type.

#### 4. Hydrologic Regime of Riparian Zone

The mitigation sites must contain some evidence of riparian processes such as overbank flow, scour, or deposition (*i.e.*, rack lines). This criterion applies to the entire drainage system, and will only be assessed in willow scrub and mule fat scrub habitats.

#### 5. Micro- and Macro-Topographic Complexity

The mitigation sites must contain some evidence of micro- and macro-topographic complexity such as pits, ponds, hummocks, bars, rills, large boulders, meanders, bars, braiding, secondary channels, backwaters, and terraces. Topographic complexity will provide greater flood flow modification and flood storage functions.

#### 6. Biogeochemical Processes

The mitigation sites must contain woody debris, leaf litter, or detritus. Expansion of riparian areas will increase natural water quality functions such as uptake of nutrients and toxicants and sediment trapping.

#### Functional Capacity Evaluation Criteria

The evaluation criteria with associated scores for each of the functional categories are described below.

#### Habitat – Structural Diversity

<u>Score</u>	Evaluation Criteria
0	Site permanently converted to land use which will not be able to support native riparian
	vegetation, such as housing, agricultural, or concrete channel.
0.2	No existing riparian vegetation (e.g., covered with annual grasses and scrub, bare
	ground). However, site has the potential for revegetation without extensive structural
	modification.
0.4	Vegetated areas of the site contain sparse, scattered, patchy or remnant riparian
	vegetation which is immature and/or lacks structural (vertical) diversity.
0.6	The patches of riparian vegetation on the site contain riparian trees and saplings (i.e.,
	perennial dicots), but contain no, or poorly developed shrub understory
0.8	The patches of riparian vegetation on the site contain riparian trees and saplings (for
	willow scrub), plus a well-developed native shrub understory.
1.0	The patches on the site are structurally diverse. They contain riparian trees and saplings
	(for willow scrub), and native seedlings, as well as developed native shrub understory
	and herbaceous wetlands.

#### Habitat – Coverage and Spatial Diversity

# ScoreEvaluation Criteria0Site permanently converted to land use which will not be able to support native riparian<br/>vegetation, such as housing, agricultural, or concrete channel.

#### Habitat – Coverage and Spatial Diversity

<u>Score</u>	Evaluation Criteria
0.2	No existing riparian vegetation (e.g., covered with annual grasses and scrub, bare
	ground). However, site has the potential for revegetation without extensive structural
	modification.
0.4	Patches of monotypic riparian vegetation covering up to 50 percent of the site,
	interspersed among grasses or bare ground.
0.6	Patches of diverse riparian vegetation covering up to 30 percent of the site, interspersed
	among grasses, exotic plants, or bare ground; AND/OR greater than 50 percent of the
	site covered with monotypic patch(es) of riparian vegetation, interspersed among grasses
	or bare ground.
0.8	Diverse riparian vegetation covering between 30 percent and 70 percent of the site, e.g.,
	strips or islands of riparian habitat interspersed in open space.
1.0	Diverse riparian vegetation (e.g., at least three different genera of riparian vegetation
	present) covering between 70 percent and 100 percent of the site, interspersed in open
	space.

#### Percent Exotic, Invasive Vegetation

<u>Score</u>	Evaluation Criteria
0	Site is covered with pure stands of exotic vegetation or lacks any riparian vegetation.
0.2	Site is covered by 70 to 99 percent exotic vegetation.
0.4	Site is covered by 40 to 69 percent exotic vegetation.
0.6	Site is covered by 10 to 39 percent exotic vegetation.
0.8	Site is covered by 5 to 9 percent exotic vegetation.
1.0	Site is covered by less than 5 percent exotic vegetation.

#### Hydrologic Regime of Riparian Zone

<u>Score</u>	Evaluation Criteria
0	No regular supply of water to the site. Site not associated with any water source, surface
	drainage, impoundment, or groundwater discharge.
0.2	Water supply to the site is solely from artificial irrigation (e.g., sprinklers, drip
	irrigation). No natural surface drainage, natural impoundment, groundwater discharge or
	other natural hydrologic regime.
0.5	Site is sustained by natural source of water, but is not associated with a stream, river or
	other concentrated flow conduit. For example, the site is sustained by groundwater, or
	urban runoff. There is no evidence of riparian processes, such as overbank flow or scour
	or deposition.
0.7	Site is within or adjacent to an impoundment on a natural water course which is subject
	to fluctuations in flow or hydroperiod.

#### Hydrologic Regime of Riparian Zone

Score	Evaluation Criteria

1.0 Site is within or adjacent to a stream, river or other concentrated flow conduit, which provides the primary source of water to the site. This site contains some evidence of riparian processes such as an overbank flow or scour or deposition.

#### Micro- and Macro-Topographic Complexity

<u>Score</u>	Evaluation Criteria
0	Channel is contained in a concrete-lined channel, culvert, etc.
0.2	Flood-prone area is characterized by a homogenous, flat earthen surface with little to no
	micro- and macro-topographic features.
0.5	Flood-prone area contains micro- and/or macro-topographic features such as meanders,
	bars, braiding, secondary channels, backwaters, terraces, pits, ponds, hummocks, but is
	predominantly homogenous or flat surfaces.
0.8	Floodplain is not predominantly homogenous but is characterized by micro-topographic
	features such as pits, ponds, hummocks, bars. However, there are no macro-topographic
	features such as braiding, secondary channels, backwaters.
1.0	Flood-prone area is characterized by micro- and macro-topographic complexity such as
	meanders, bars, braiding, secondary channels, backwaters, terraces, pits, ponds,

hummocks, etc.

#### **Biogeochemical Processes – Vegetation Roughness and Organic Carbon**

<u>Score</u>	Evaluation Criteria
0	Site is contained in a concrete-line channel, culvert, etc., with little to no vegetation or
	detritus.
0.2	Site can support grasses, forbs, or other herbaceous vegetation and there is woody debris,
	leaf litter, or detritus present in the channel.
0.4	Site supports at least 25 percent relative cover of grasses, forbs, herbaceous, or riparian
	vegetation and there is at least 10 percent relative cover of woody debris, leaf litter, or
	detritus in the channel.
0.6	Site contains 25 percent and 50 percent relative cover of any strata of riparian vegetation
	and between 10 percent and 40 percent relative cover with woody debris, leaf litter, or
	detritus.
0.8	Site contains 50 percent and 75 percent relative cover of any strata of riparian vegetation
	and between 40 percent and 60 percent relative cover with woody debris, leaf litter, or
	detritus.
1.0	Site contains greater than 75 percent relative cover of any strata of riparian vegetation
	and greater than 60 percent relative cover with woody debris, leaf litter, or detritus.

Evaluation Criteria	Estimated Pre-Project Conditions	Pre-Post Functional Lift
Structural Diversity	0.2	+0.6
Spatial Diversity	0.2	+0.8
Exotic Vegetation	0.2	+0.6
Hydrologic Regime	0.2	+0.8
Topographic Complexity	0.2	+0.3
Biogeochemistry	0.2	+0.4
Average	0.2	+0.6

 Table 16

 Function-Based Goals for Success of Wetland Establishment Areas

In summary, the mitigation site will be considered successful when the percent cover criteria, general site characteristics criteria, and average function-based success criteria (i.e., functional lift) have been met at the end of the five-year maintenance and monitoring period.

#### 6.4 REPORTING PROGRAM

The restoration specialist will prepare regular progress reports after each qualitative monitoring visit and an annual monitoring report after the monitoring year (see Table 6 for schedule).

#### 6.4.1 Progress Reports

Progress reports in memo format will be completed after each qualitative monitoring visit. The purpose of this memo is to note the results of horticultural monitoring results such as the identification of plant and irrigation maintenance needs, as well as potential soil erosion, flood damage, vandalism, weeds, and pest problems. This memo will be completed within two days of each visit and sent to the maintenance contractor and City project manager.

#### 6.4.2 Annual Reports

Annual monitoring reports will include horticultural and botanical monitoring results, photographic documentation, a performance evaluation section that contains an assessment of mitigation progress relative to performance standards, and a review of maintenance activities and any remedial measures (e.g., supplemental planting) undertaken during the year. Each report shall include a qualitative and quantitative analysis and compare monitoring results for each monitoring year. Monitoring and maintenance field data shall be included as an addendum to each report. Each report will also contain copies of previous years' reports as appendices.

## SECTION 7 COMPLETION OF MITIGATION

#### 7.1 NOTIFICATION OF COMPLETION

The City will notify and coordinate with the appropriate resource agencies to seek concurrence that the final performance standards have been met through the submittal of the final monitoring report and a letter requesting a Notification of Completion. The final report will include analysis of quantitative sampling data that will illustrate that the final performance standards have been met. All temporary structures/fences/irrigation and similar temporary items must be removed from the site prior to filing the notification of completion. The Site may qualify for early approval if final performance standards have been met prior to year five and the mitigation site is accepted as complete by USACE, CDFW, RWQCB, CCC, and City.; however, the Site must be off supplemental irrigation for at least three growing seasons prior to final approval per CDP #A-6-NOC-11-086.

#### 7.2 AGENCY CONFIRMATION

Following the submission of the final annual report and receipt of the Notification of Completion, the resource agencies may visit the Site for confirmation. Once the agencies confirm the completion of the mitigation program in writing, maintenance and monitoring of the Site will cease.

#### 7.3 LONG-TERM MANAGEMENT

The City of San Diego is the owner of the property used as mitigation within the Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve, which has an approved Natural Resources Management Plan (NRMP). Additionally the area is part of the MSCP which has development restrictions. In addition the creation site is within the MHPA, the City's preserved lands. Once the Site has met the five-year success criteria and has been signed off by the regulatory agencies, City of San Diego Park and Recreation Staff will review the final annual report and may visit the Site prior to accepting long-term management responsibility.

The City Park and Recreation Department will manage the 2.30-acre creation area once it is accepted by the permitting agencies. The Park and Recreation Department is managing the Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve, in accordance with the NRMP, utilizing the funds specified in the City's annual budget. The City Park and Recreation Department would incorporate the 2.30-acre creation area into its overall management of the Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve. The specific management activities for the creation area include providing long-term maintenance and monitoring, trash removal, non-native vegetation control, and wildlife habitat monitoring, as described below.

The City will provide long-term protection of the mitigation site through a real estate instrument or other long-term protection mechanism, as approved by USACE. The City of San Diego is obligated to protect and manage the creation site for purposes of native habitat and species conservation in accordance with the MSCP Implementing Agreement (City of San Diego et al. 1997) and the NRMP. Section 10.2 of the Implementing Agreement requires the City to preserve lands within the MHPA. Sections 10.3, 10.4, and 10.5 require the implementation of preserve guidelines, land use adjacency guidelines, and planning policies and design guidelines. These policies have been incorporated into the City's Land Development Code and serve to protect lands within the MHPA from direct and indirect habitat degradation. Section

10.6 of the Implementing Agreement defines the City's responsibilities for Preserve Management and refers to the MSCP Framework Management Plan which is Section 1.5 of the City's Subarea Plan (City of San Diego 1997).

Section 21.3 of the Implementing Agreement states that "notwithstanding the stated term as herein set forth, the Parties agree and recognize that once Take of a Covered Species has occurred and/or their habitat modified within the Subarea, such Take and habitat modification will be permanent. The Parties, therefore, agree that the preservation and maintenance of the habitat provided for under this Agreement shall likewise be permanent and extend beyond the term of this Agreement." Therefore, although the Term of the MSCP is 50 years (1997 – 2047), the preservation of lands within the MHPA, especially in areas where preserved lands are specifically required due to a permanent impact/take, is explicitly permanent.

Additionally, three City Council Resolutions were approved in 1991 and 2007 to provide guidance for the management, protection and preservation of natural resources in the Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve.

City Council Resolutions R-O-17698 and R-278894 were approved on October 7 and 22, 1991, acquiring the Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve, including portions of Lopez Canyon, for open space purposes. City Council Resolution R-290948 was approved on November 10, 1998 and adopted the Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve Master Plan and the Los Peñasquitos Natural Resource Management Plan. These documents provide guidance for the management of the area for the protection and preservation of natural resources.

City Council Resolution R-303253 was approved on December 18, 2007 and formally dedicated 6,600 acres of City-owned land as "dedicated open space." According to the resolution, these lands are "dedicated in perpetuity for park and recreational purposes," and the resolution restricts "public service easements through the dedicated property" to those which "do not significantly interfere with the park and recreational use of the property." Amongst other provisions, this formal dedication commits that the lands "shall not be used for any but park and recreation purposes without a changed use or purposes being authorized by a two-thirds vote of the people."

Once the Site has met the five-year success criteria and has been signed off by the regulatory agencies, City biologists and/or designated staff will review the final annual report and may visit the Site prior to accepting long-term management responsibility. Long-term management of the Site will be consistent with MSCP objectives and the NRMP. Long-term management actions are expected to include removal of transient camps, trash, debris, invasive species, and fencing or signage if applicable as outlined in the MSCP Subarea Plan (City 1997) and the Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve Natural Resource Management Plan (City 1998). In addition, the City conducts biological monitoring in coordination with the resource agencies on a regional basis to assess the status of MSCP covered species, including species such as least Bell's vireo that are expected to utilize habitat development by this mitigation project. Regional monitoring may or may not include specific species monitoring on this site, but would include monitoring of species within the Los Peñasquitos Preserve.

The City has established protections for lands within the MHPA, in conformance with the Implementing Agreement, through Section 143.0101 of the City's Land Development Code (Environmentally Sensitive Lands Regulations). This section of the Land Development Code incorporates Sections 1.4.1 and 1.4.2 of

the MSCP Subarea Plan that restricts uses within the MHPA in a similar fashion as a conservation easement or deed restriction. The Land Development Code also incorporates Section 1.4.3 of the MSCP Subarea Plan that restricts land uses adjacent to the MHPA, include establishment of potential adverse drainage conditions, toxic chemical uses, lighting, noise, and invasive species, These restrictions in particular, provide greater site protection and ensure a higher degree of long-term sustainability than typical conservation easements and/or deed restrictions.

#### Site Access

City biologists, park rangers, and designated maintenance staff shall have access to the site for maintenance and monitoring related activities.

#### Maintenance and Monitoring Parameters

City biologists will be responsible for directing and/or conducting all long-term monitoring efforts and remedial measures. City biologists and designated maintenance staff will ensure any remedial and management actions are consistent with MSCP and MHPA guidelines and regulations.

#### Trash

Anthropogenic trash, as well as non-native plant species biomass shall be removed from the site, and disposed of in a legal and appropriate manner. Biomass originating from native plant species shall remain on site for carbon cycling, and is not considered "trash".

#### Non-Native Vegetation Control

Non-native plant species, particularly perennial species which have historically shown to be highly invasive, shall be controlled. Control may involve hand pulling prior to seed-set (for species where the entire root mass may be removed), herbicide application, cutting, mechanical removal, or a combination thereof. Any herbicide use shall be conducted following the manufactures recommendations, and applied in a manner compatible with applicable federal, state, and local regulations, consistent with MSCP management guidelines. Biomass from non-native vegetation shall be removed from the site, and disposed of in a legal and appropriate manner. Care should be taken to avoid spreading root, shoot or seed material around the site or in the stream which may provide opportunity for dissemination or additional colonization. No slash shall be stored onsite, or within the floodplain where it is in danger of being washed downstream.

Treatment and/or removal of non-native vegetation with significant structure to provide habitat for special status wildlife should be evaluated for absence/presence prior to engaging the control methods, particularly during the nesting/breeding season (generally March 15 through September 15). All federal, state and local work restrictions for native wildlife habitat shall be followed.

# SECTIONSEVEN

#### **Other Potential Environmental Stressors**

Other stressors which have the potential to negatively affect the habitat quality of the site include, but are not limited to: fire, flood, excessive erosion or aggradation, significant streambed migration, or effects from adjacent or upstream land uses.

Should effects from environmental stressors or events be observed, City biologists shall perform an analysis to identify the effects of the stressor(s), and formulate remedial action(s) intended to support dynamic habitat equilibrium and wildlife use of the site. Depending on the nature of the stressor, consultation with additional regulatory agencies and/or specialists may be warranted. Any adaptive management, remedial action or regular management activity performed shall be implemented in accordance with applicable regulatory guidelines.

#### Wildlife Habitat Monitoring

Ongoing and collaborative biological monitoring between City staff and California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) may or may not include specific species monitoring on this site, but may include monitoring of species within the general segment of Los Peñasquitos Creek, as part of the MSCP and MHPA.

#### Funding

The City's General Fund, Environmental Growth Fund, and Special Funds in the Park and Recreation Department (P&R) long-term accounts provide for maintenance and management of City owned lands in the Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve through the budget process with approval from the City Council. Following acceptance of the mitigation site following completion of the five-year maintenance and monitoring program, ongoing management will be provided by the Open Space Division of the P&R. P&R's annual budget for open space in FY 2015 includes approximately \$11.2 million for management of approximately 26,000 acres of open space and preserve lands, averaging \$430 per acre per year. For further granularity, P&R expenditures in City-owned and managed lands in Los Peñasquitos Canyon, Del Mar Mesa, and Carmel Mountain Preserves totaled \$474,741 for FY 15. The approximately 4,500 acres in these three preserves are managed by the same staff and total \$106 per acre. This calculation may not include some City-wide MSCP efforts, such as species-specific rare plant monitoring. Using the greater of the two per-acre cost estimates equates to roughly \$989.00 for the approximately 2.30-acre El Cuervo Del Sur Phase 1 creation site. Estimated long term maintenance costs represent less than 0.01% of the annual P&R budget for City-wide open space and approximately 0.2% of the FY 15 budget for City-owned and managed lands in Los Peñasquitos Canyon, Del Mar Mesa, and Carmel Mountain Preserves.

Long term management of the site will be conducted in accordance with the Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve Natural Resource Management Plan (City 1998), which describes the requirements for preserve maintenance, including maintenance of weeds, closure of trails, and control of public access. Maintenance of the mitigation site will include the existing management functions being conducted by P&R within the Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve. The City summarizes the management actions completed each year within their open space areas as part of MSCP Management Actions Reports. In the latest published annual report (City 2013), P&R completed the following Stewardship Management Actions in the Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve: park-wide trail monitoring and maintenance (monthly); removal of illegal

encampments; invasive species removal; repair of trail damage; installation of signage; and general weed removal. Long-term management of the mitigation site will include weed maintenance, trash removal, and access control.

Because the mitigation site would be added to the overall management of the open space preserve in Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve, and due to the small share of P&R's annual budget that would be allocated to long-term management for this mitigation site, the existing budget and policy framework for Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve will adequately cover long-term management requirements of the mitigation site following agency acceptance.

#### SECTION 8 CONTINGENCY MEASURES AND ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT

This section describes contingency measures that might be invoked in the event that all, or a portion of the mitigation project, does not meet performance standards in any given year of the 5-year maintenance and monitoring program. If performance standards are not met, maintenance and monitoring obligations will continue until the criteria are met and the resource agencies issue a confirmation of final Project approval.

#### 8.1 INITIATING PROCEDURES

If the yearly performance standards are not met, the City will work with the restoration specialist and the contractor to implement additional measures to help ensure success of the mitigation effort. If final performance standards are not met and the agencies do not accept the wetland establishment/creation as being complete, the restoration specialist, in consultation with the agencies, shall prepare an analysis of the cause(s) of failure and a supplemental mitigation strategy will be created for approval. In the event that wildfire, flood, or other force results in major damage to the site before documentation that the required 5 year monitoring period and fifth year performance standards are met, and the site could not meet performance standards in the post-event condition, then the City would be required to take the necessary contingency measures to fulfill their mitigation obligations unless the regulatory agencies at their discretion agree to sign-off without those remedial measures being taken.

#### 8.1.1 Funding Mechanism

The City is responsible for covering all costs associated with planning, implementation, and monitoring of contingency measures needed if the Site fails to meet its stated performance criteria.

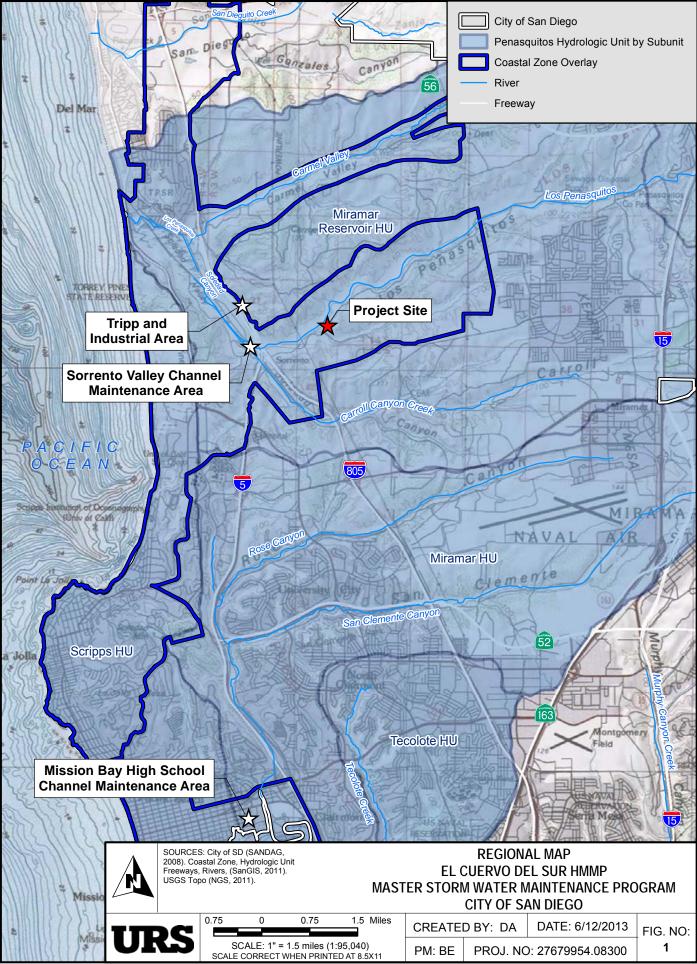
#### 8.2 ALTERNATIVE LOCATIONS FOR CONTINGENCY MITIGATION

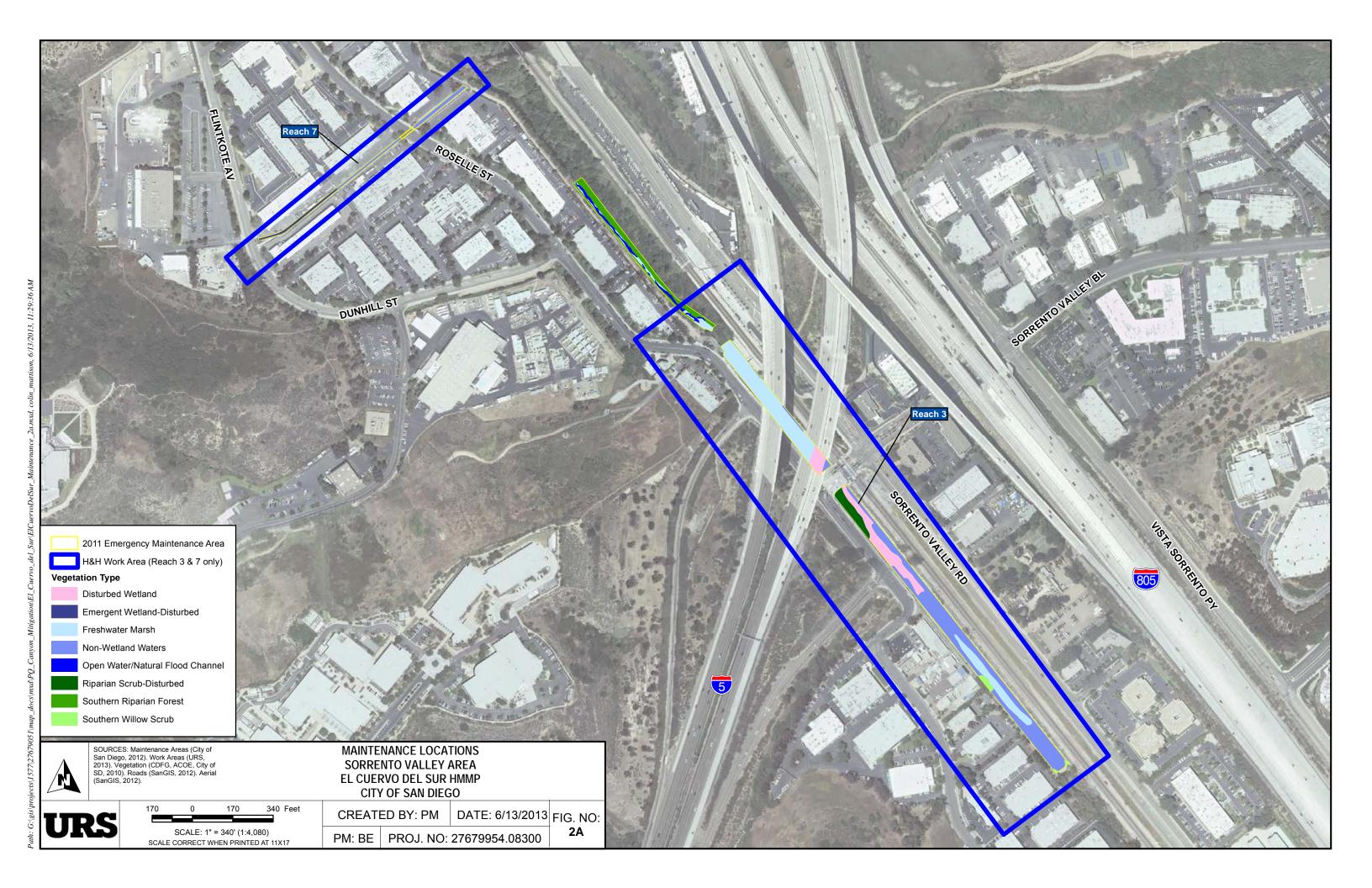
Sufficient contingency mitigation areas will be present in areas where mitigation is to occur. If the performance standards of this mitigation site are not being met, the CCC, USACE, CDFW, RWQCB, and City will work together to reach a mutually acceptable alternative solution.

#### SECTION 9 REFERENCES

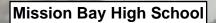
- Bowman, R.H. 1973. Soil survey of San Diego Area, California. USDA. Soil Conserv. Serv., Washington, DC.
- Bossard et al. 2000. Invasive Plants of California's Wildlands. University of California Press. Berkeley, CA. 360 pp.
- California Coastal Commission (CCC). 2012. Coastal Development Permit, Application No. A-6-NOC-11-086. November 29.
- City of San Diego. 2011. Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program, Final Program Environmental Impact Report. SCH. NO. 2004101032, Project No. 42891. October 24.
- City of San Diego. 2010a. Industrial Court Channel Maintenance Activity Report. November.
- City of San Diego. 2010b. Tripp Court Channel Maintenance Activity Report. November.
- City of San Diego. 1998. Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve Master Plan. Resolution No. R-290948. Adopted by City Council on November 10, 1998.
- City of San Diego. 1998. Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve Natural Resource Management Plan 1998. Resolution No. R-290948. Adopted by City Council on November 10, 1998.
- City of San Diego. 1997. Multiple Species Conservation Program City of San Diego MSCP Subarea Plan. March 1997. Accessed at: http://www.sandiego.gov/planning/programs/mscp/pdf/subareafullversion.pdf
- DUDEK, Inc. 2013. Freshwater Marsh Mitigation Assessment Sorrento Valley Channel Facilities Reaches 3 and 7. Memo from Vipul Joshi (Dudek) to Anne Jarque (City of San Diego), Transportation and Storm Water Department) dated October 17.
- DUDEK, Inc. 2012. Summary Regulatory Evaluation for Three Priority Coastal Zone Channel Maintenance Areas – Sorrento Valley, Tijuana River Valley, and Mission Bay High School. Memo from Vipul Joshi (Dudek) to Stephanie Bracci (City of San Diego, Transportation & Storm Water Department) dated July 26.
- Grime, J.P. 1978. Interpretation of Small-scale Patterns in the Distribution of Plant Species in Space and Time. A. J. H. Freysen, and J. W. Wodendorp. Structure and Functioning of Plant Populations, edited by A. J. H. Freysen. Elsevier Press.
- Grime, J.P., and R. Hunt. 1975. Relative Growth Rate: Its Range and Adaptive Significance in a Local Flora. *J. Ecology* 63:393-422.
- HELIX Environmental Planning, Inc. (HELIX). 2012. Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program, Priority Facility Mitigation Within The Coastal Zone. May 9.

- HELIX. 2011. Conceptual Wetland Restoration Plan. Appendix D.3 to the Final Program EIR. Prepared for the City of San Diego Storm Water Department. May.
- HELIX. 2010. Biological Technical Report for the City's Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program. Appendix B.1 to the Final Program EIR. Prepared for the City of San Diego Storm Water Department. March.
- Holland, R.F, 1986, Preliminary Descriptions of the Terrestrial Natural Communities of California, State of California, The Resources Agency.
- Sawyer, J. O. and T. Keeler-Wolf. 1995. A Manual of California Vegetation. California Native Plant Society. 472 pp.
- Smith, D. R., Ammann, A., Bartoldus, C., and Brinson, M. M. 1995. An Approach for Assessing Wetland Functions Using Hydrogeomorphic Classification, Reference Wetlands, and Functional Indices. October 1995.
- URS, Inc. (URS). 2015. Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve Conceptual Wetland Enhancement Plan. February 28, 2014, updated February 25, 2015.
- URS. 2013. Jurisdictional Delineation for Proposed Mitigation Sites within Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve. April 2013.
- URS. 2012a. Opportunities and Constraints of Potential Wetland Mitigation Areas within the Peñasquitos Hydrologic Unit. November 2012.
- URS. 2012b. Potential Mitigation Sites in the Los Peñasquitos Watershed within the Coastal Zone for the Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program (Master Maintenance Program) Memo from Mark Tucker (URS) to Stephanie Bracci (City of San Diego, Transportation & Storm Water Department) dated July 23, 2012.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2008. Compensatory Mitigation Rule webpage. Retrieved from http://water.epa.gov/lawsregs/guidance/wetlands/wetlandsmitigation\_index.cfm. Accessed June 2013.



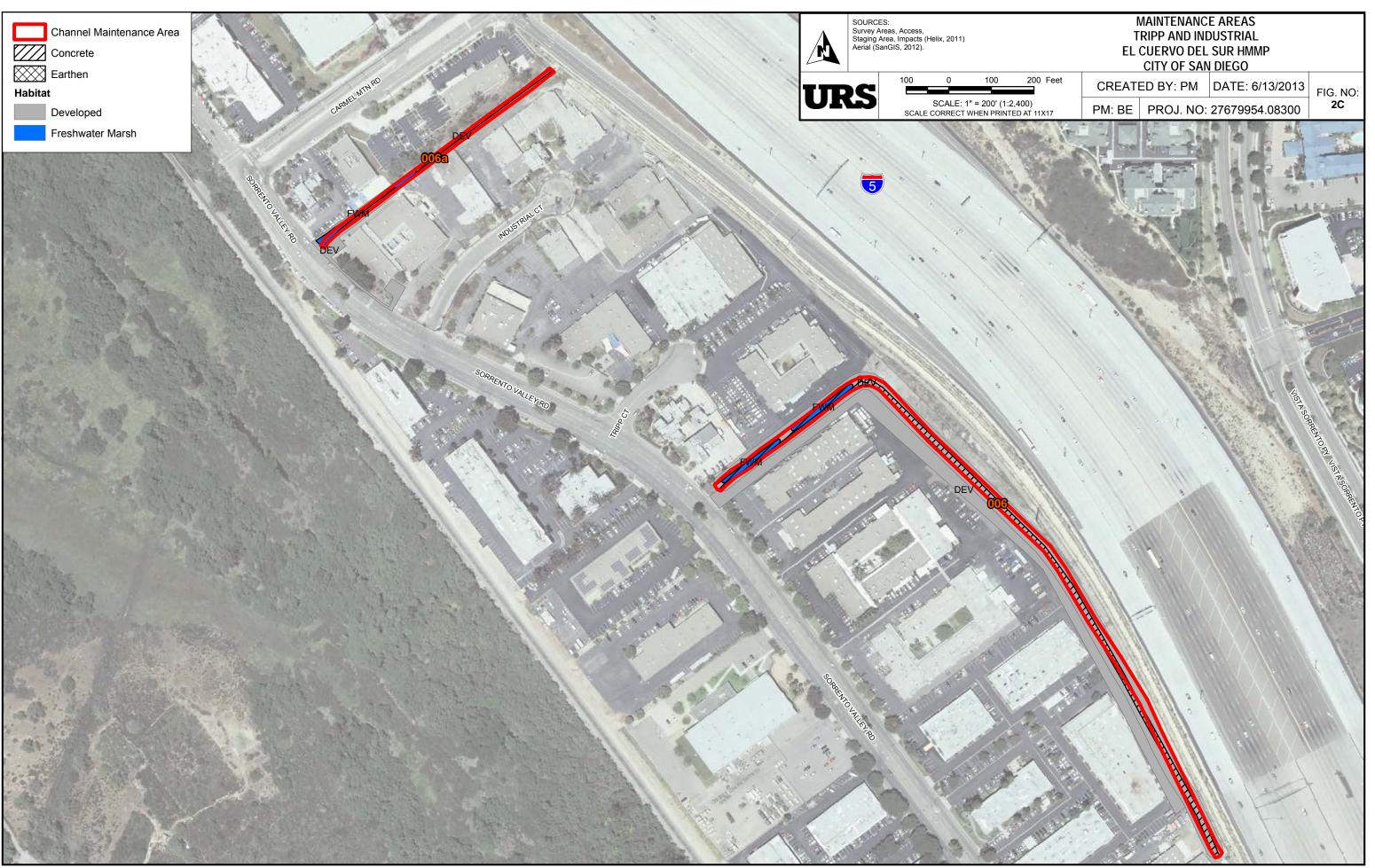


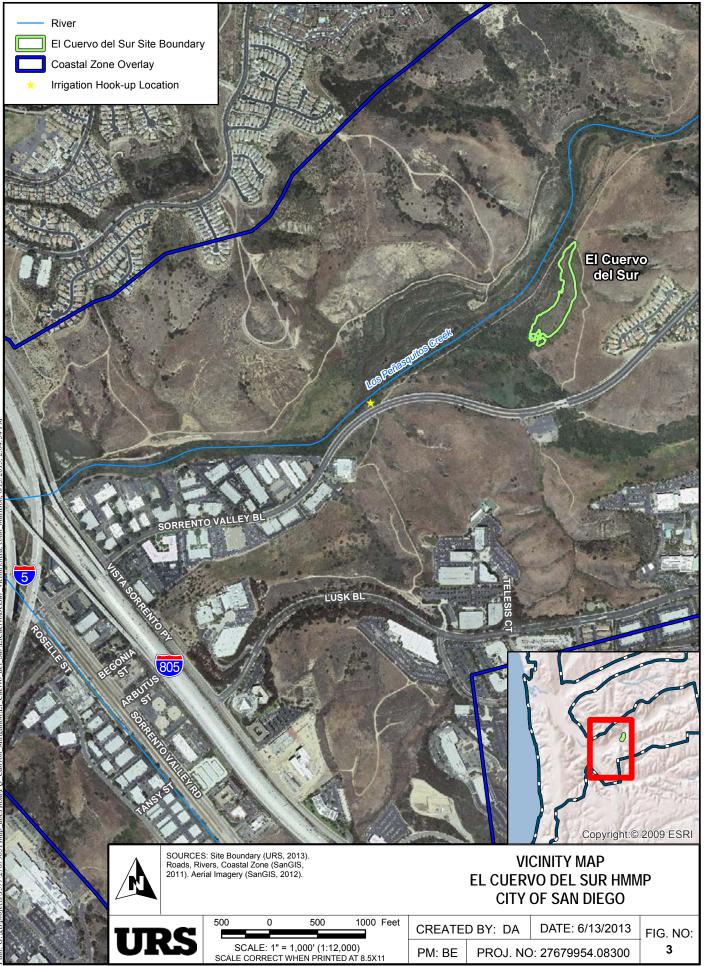




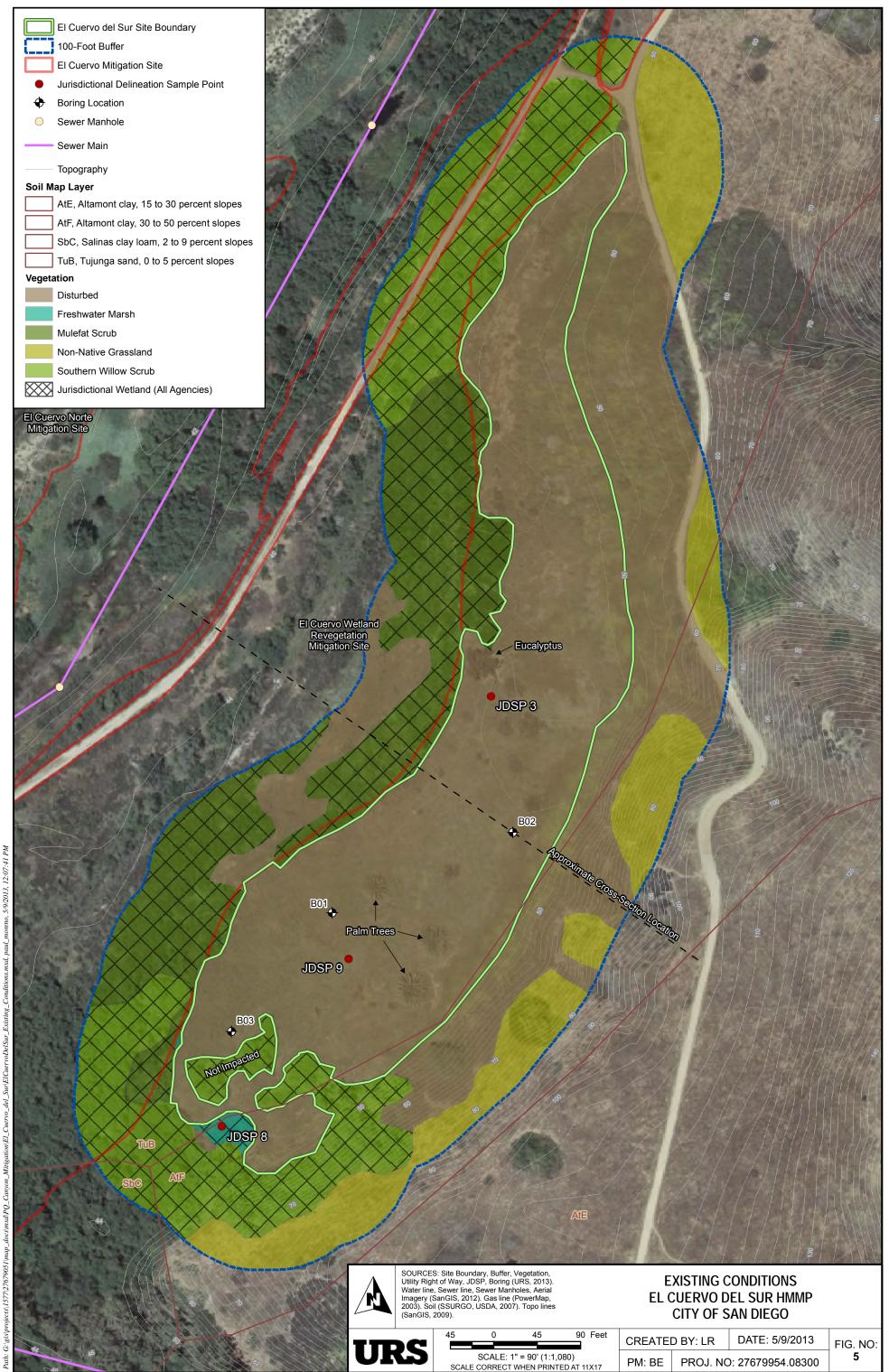
$\otimes$	Maintenance Area Mechanized Sediment/Vegetation Removal
	Manitenance Area Bucket Dredging Sediment/Vegetation Removal
-	Existing Access Route
	Staging Area

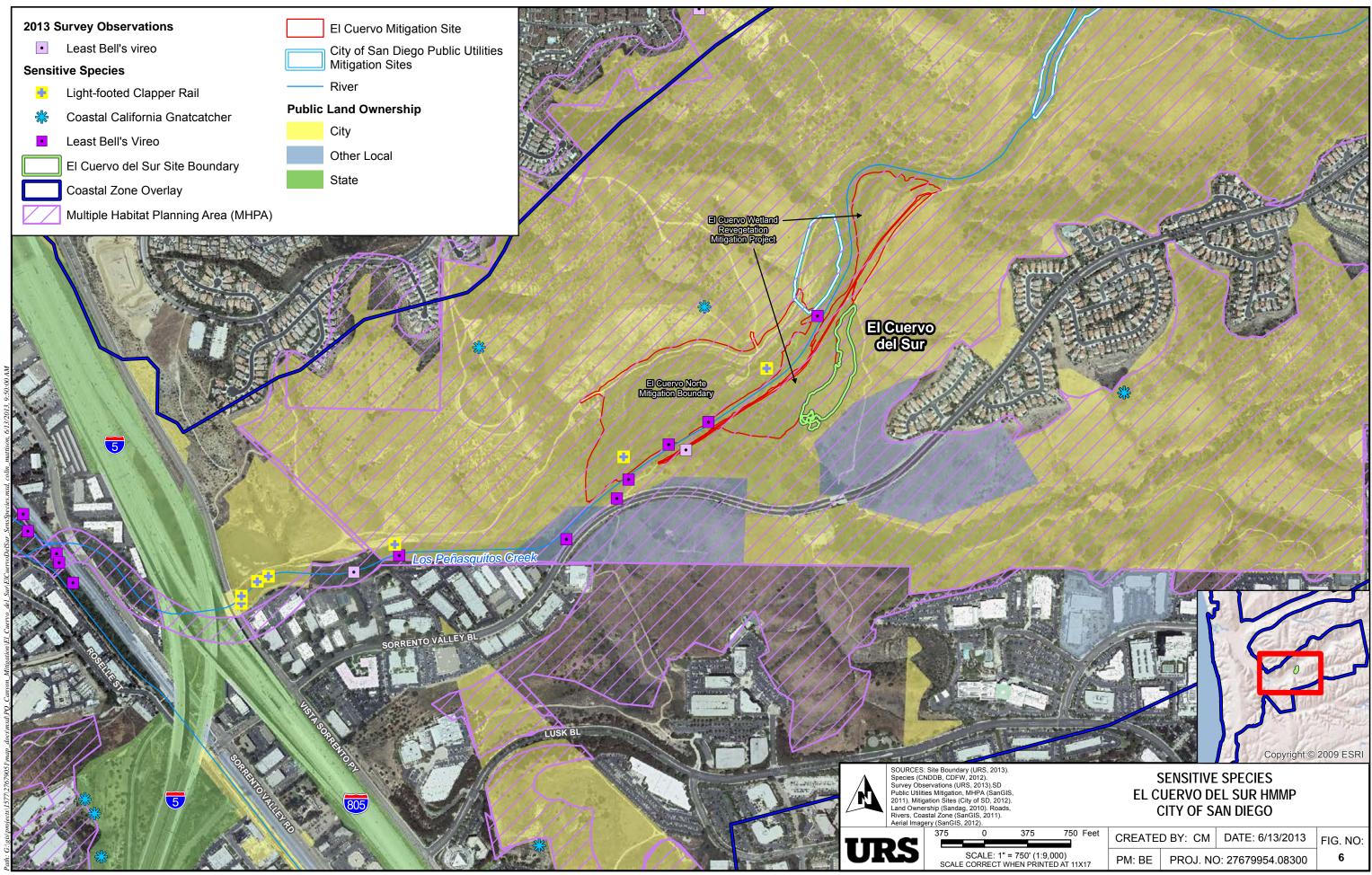
1 7	and the		11	and see					
MAINTENANCE AREAS									
MISSION BAY HIGH SCHOOL									
EL CUERVO DEL SUR HMMP									
CITY OF SAN DIEGO									
50 Feet	CREAT	ED BY: PM	DATE: 6/13/2013	FIG. NO:					
)) Г 11Х17	PM: BE	PROJ. NO:	27679954.08300	2B					





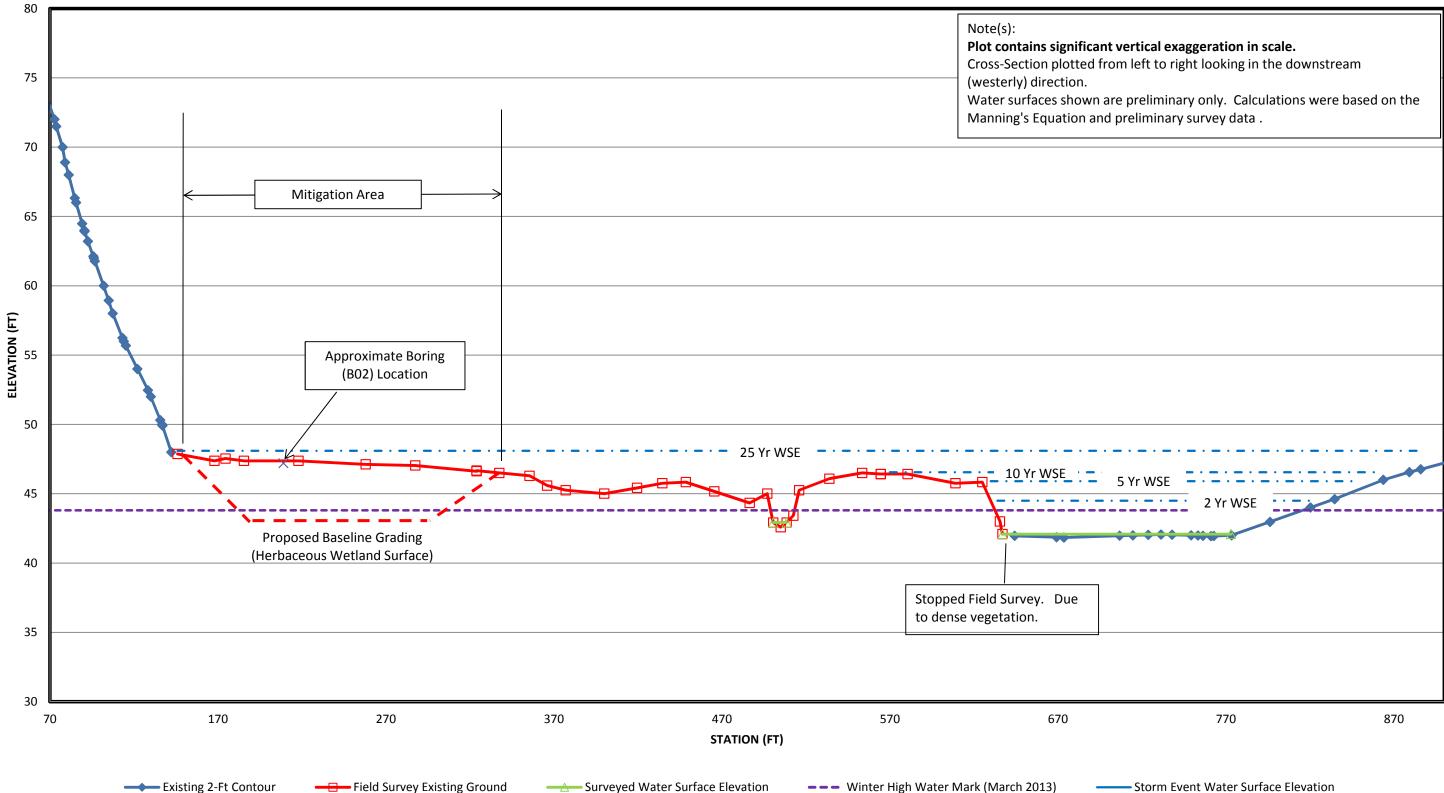


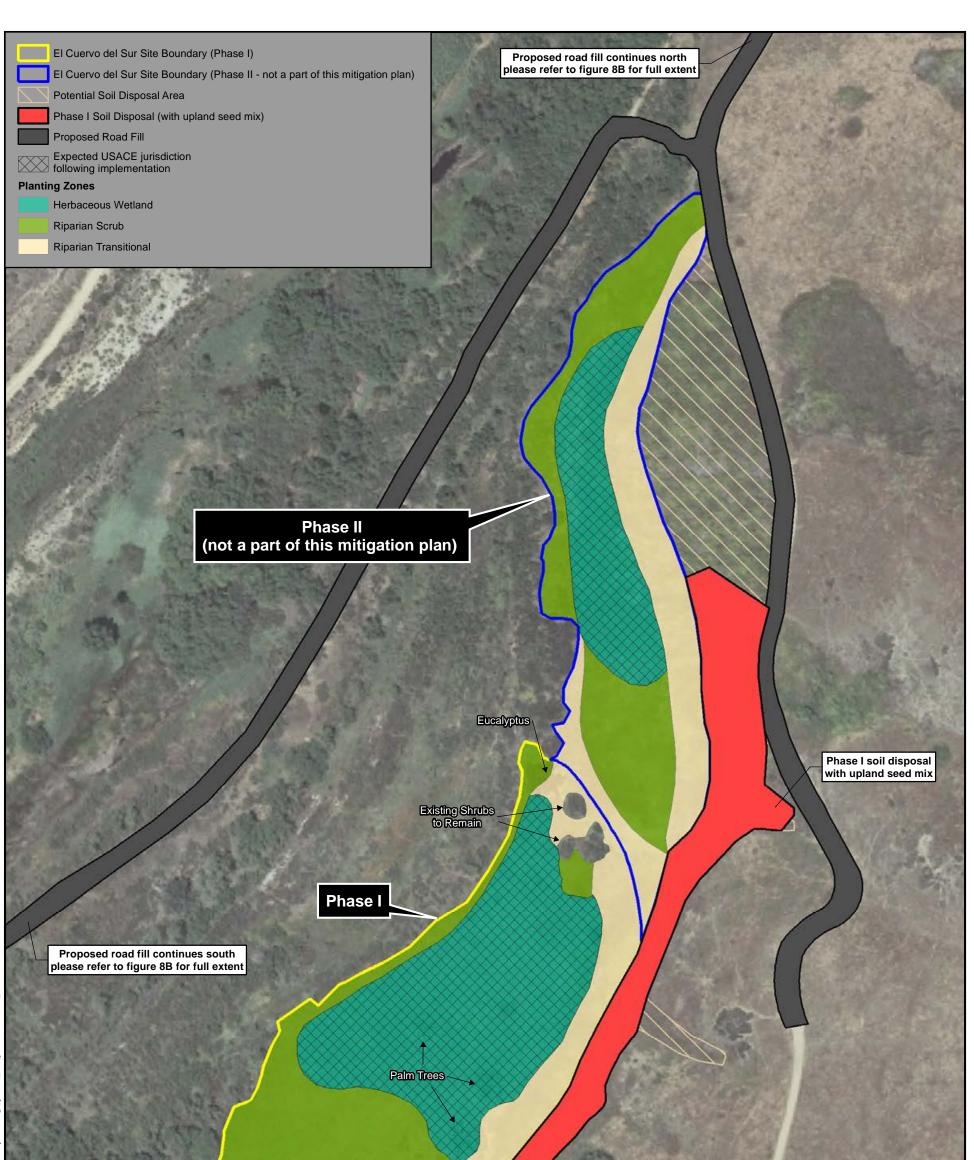




375 750 Feet	CREATED BY: CM		DATE: 6/13/2013	FIG. NO:
50' (1:9,000) N PRINTED AT 11X17	PM: BE	PROJ. NO: 27679954.08300		6

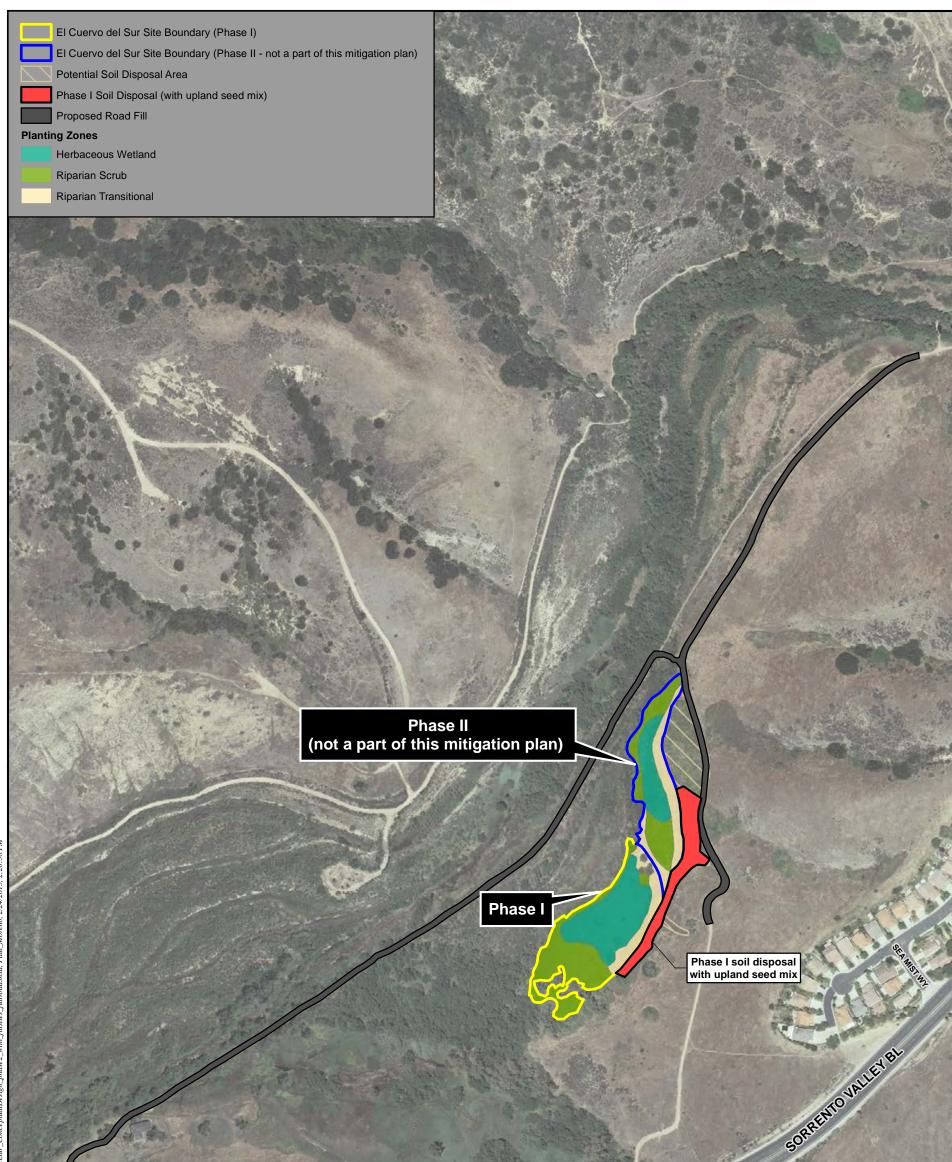
## FIGURE 7. LOS PENASQUITOS CREEK **EL CUERVO DEL SUR CONCEPTUAL GRADING CROSS-SECTION**

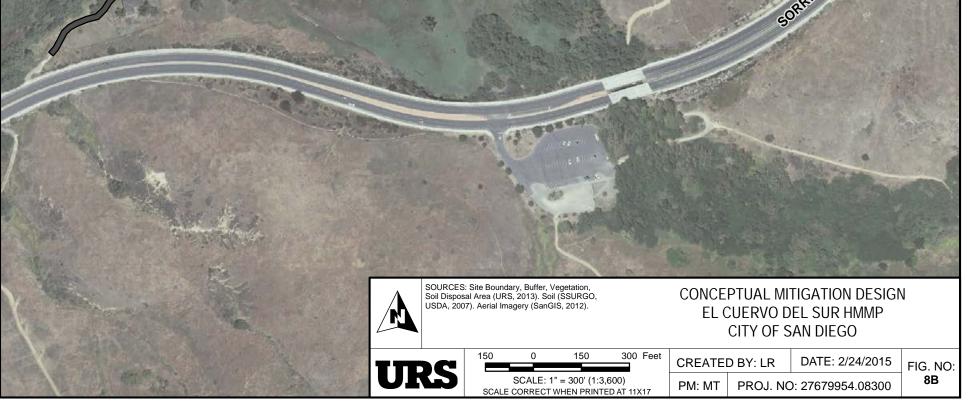


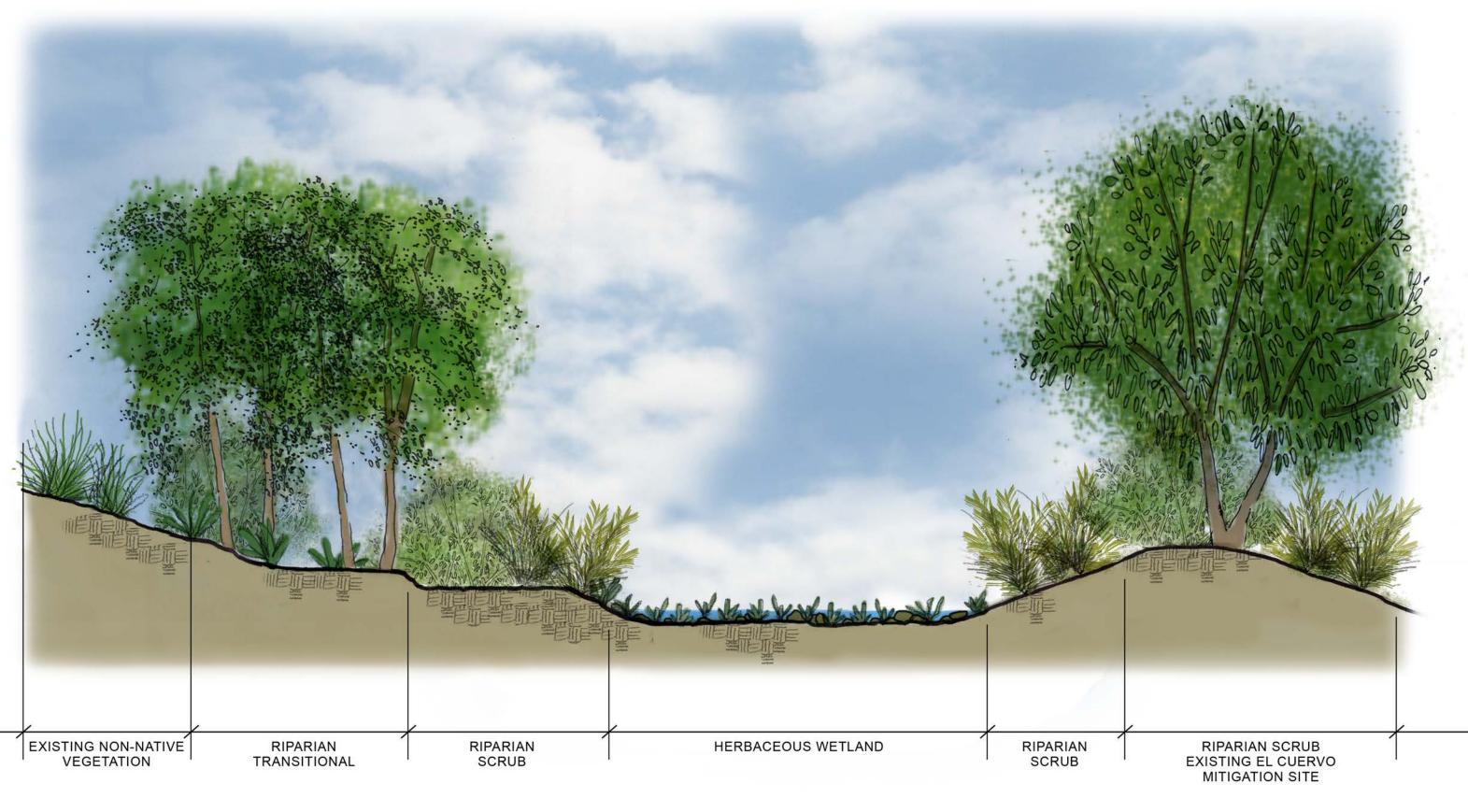


Path: G:\gis\projects\1577\27679051\map\_docs\mxd\PQ\_Canyon\_Mitigation\El\_Cuervo\_del\_Sur\ElCuervoDelSur\_C

Impacted				
	Planting Zones	Phase I	Phase II	
	Herbaceous Wetland	1.00	0.41	
	Riparian Scrub	0.94	0.55	
	Riparian Transitional	0.36	0.46	
Total 2.30 acres		1.42 acre	S	
	SOURCES: Site Boundary, Buffer, Vegetation, Soil Disposal Area (URS, 2013). Soil (SSURGO, USDA, 2007). Aerial Imagery (SanGIS, 2012). CONCEPTUAL MITIGATION EL CUERVO DEL SUR H CITY OF SAN DIEGO		EL SUR HMMP	J
J	<b>RS</b> 45 0 45 90 Fee SCALE: 1" = 90' (1:1,080) SCALE CORRECT WHEN PRINTED AT 11X17		DATE: 2/25/2015 D: 27679954.08300	FIG. NO: <b>8A</b>







# FIGURE 9: CONCEPTUAL MITIGATION DESIGN CROSS-SECTION, EL CUERVO DEL SUR





Notimpacied 47.4 46.6 46.5				
	Planting Zones	Phase I	Phase II	
	Herbaceous Wetland	1	0.41	
	Riparian Scrub	0.94	0.55	
	Riparian Transitional	0.31	0.51	
	Total	2.25 acres	1.47 acres	s
Soil Disposal	Site Boundary, Buffer, Vegetation, Area (URS, 2013). Soil (SSURGO, . Aerial Imagery (SanGIS, 2012). m: NAVD 88.	CONCEPTUAL ( EL CUERVO D CITY OF S	EL SUR HMMP	
URS	45 0 45 90 Feet SCALE: 1" = 90' (1:1,080) SCALE CORRECT WHEN PRINTED AT 11X17	CREATED BY: LR PM: BE PROJ. NC	DATE: 2/24/2015 DE: 27679954.08300	FIG. NO: <b>10</b>





## Photograph A

## Date: 04-26-13

Photopoint 1, photos A-D are sweeping overview shots moving from north to southwest across the Site. This photo is looking at the northern half of the mitigation site, bound by the dirt road to the right and existing riparian vegetation in the background. The yellow mustard will be restored or covered by soil.



## Photograph B

Date: 04-26-13

Photopoint 1, this photo is looking northwest over the Site. Not the few native shrubs and large non-native eucalyptus tree in the center of the picture. The shrubs will be saved and the eucalyptus tree removed.



## Photograph C

## Date: 04-26-13

Photopoint 1, this photograph is looking west over the Site (flat area in center of picture). Two of the three Canary Island date palms in the mitigation site are visible here. All three of these palm trees will be removed during the mitigation effort.

## Photograph D



Date: 04-26-13

Photopoint 1, this is the final picture in the panorama of the Site and shows all three palm trees and the confluence of Lopez Canyon into Los Peñasquitos Creek in the background. The mitigation site extends to the riparian vegetation, but includes the willow just beyond the palm trees, this tree will be saved.

## **APPENDIX**A



## PhotographE

## Date: 04-10-13

Photopoint 2, looking northeast from the center of the Site. The eucalyptus to be removed is visible in the background, will a native shrub that will be avoided is the closer shrub. The dead vegetation is composed of nonnative species.

## Photograph F

Date: 04-10-13

Photopoint 2, looking southwest from the center of the Site. A palm tree and dead teasel are seen to the left and in the foreground of the picture. These species will be removed. Assorted non-native grasses are visible coming up in the rest of the picture.



# Memorandum

Date: April 29, 2013
----------------------

To: Mark Tucker

From: Julie Stout and Sundeep Amin

Subject: Jurisdictional Delineations for Proposed Mitigation Sites within Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve

The purpose of this memo is to document the methods and results of the delineation and jurisdictional determination conducted at two potential mitigation sites within Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve (Figures 1 and 2). The purpose of the delineation was to identify and map the location and extent of the limits of local, state, and federal jurisdictional waters of including wetlands that would fall under the jurisdiction of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps), California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW), Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB), California Coastal Commission (CCC), and the City of San Diego. The current Arid West Regional Supplement and Rapanos/Carabell guidance (Rapanos) were applied to the methods and results of this study when relevant. This wetland study also evaluated the extent of waters of the State that may fall under the jurisdiction of the California Department of Fish and Wildlife pursuant to Section 1602 of the Fish and Game Code of California (Streambed Alteration Agreements) or the Porter-Cologne Act regulating waste discharge into waters of the State. This report is for use in the verification process with Local, State and Federal regulators and is intended to be submitted to the regulatory agencies for review and verification.

## Methods

Site visits were conducted by URS biologists Julie Stout and Catherine MacGregor on April 4, 2013 and Julie Stout and Sundeep Amin on April 19, 2013. The initial site visits included vegetation mapping of the mitigation areas plus a 150-foot buffer and compilation of a plant species list. Areas with hydrophytic plant species were examined more closely to determine the wetland boundary. Initial delineation was conducted visually based on vegetation indicators. A three parameter wetland delineation was conducted in accordance with the 1987 Corps Manual and 2006 Arid West Supplement. Wetland waters of the U.S. were sampled using the general methodology detailed in the 1987 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual (Corps Manual) for wetlands less than 5 acres in size. Sample points were chosen based on vegetation community mapping and considered visible transitions in vegetation composition and topographical changes. Additional soil pits were created to further document the wetland and upland conditions on site during the subsequent site visit and confirm wetland conditions in the southeastern corner of the site.

The definition of the growing season and the basis of determining and recording indicators for hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soils, and wetland hydrology was the 2008 Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Arid West Region (Version 2.0) (Arid West Supplement). Both the Corps Manual and Arid West Supplement were used for the determination and evaluation of any normal circumstances, atypical situations, and problem area wetlands. All Corps and CDFW jurisdictional areas were also assumed to be under the jurisdiction of the RWQCB and the CCC.

## Results

*El Cuervo al Oeste*-The western mitigation area included both upland and wetland areas within the current mitigation site boundary (Figure 1). Freshwater marsh and disturbed wetland overlapped the southwestern and southeastern portions of the proposed mitigation area. The riparian vegetation associated with Los Peñasquitos Creek is considered to be to be jurisdictional wetlands for all agencies. A summary of the delineation results and determinations El Cuervo al Oeste is provided in Table 1 below.

JDSP No.	Hydrophytic Vegetation	Hydric Soils	Wetland Hydrology	Jurisdictional Wetland (Y/N)
1	-	-	-	Ν
2	Х	Х	Х	Y
4	-			Ν
5	Х	Х	Х	Y
6	Х	Х	Х	Y
7	-	-	-	Ν

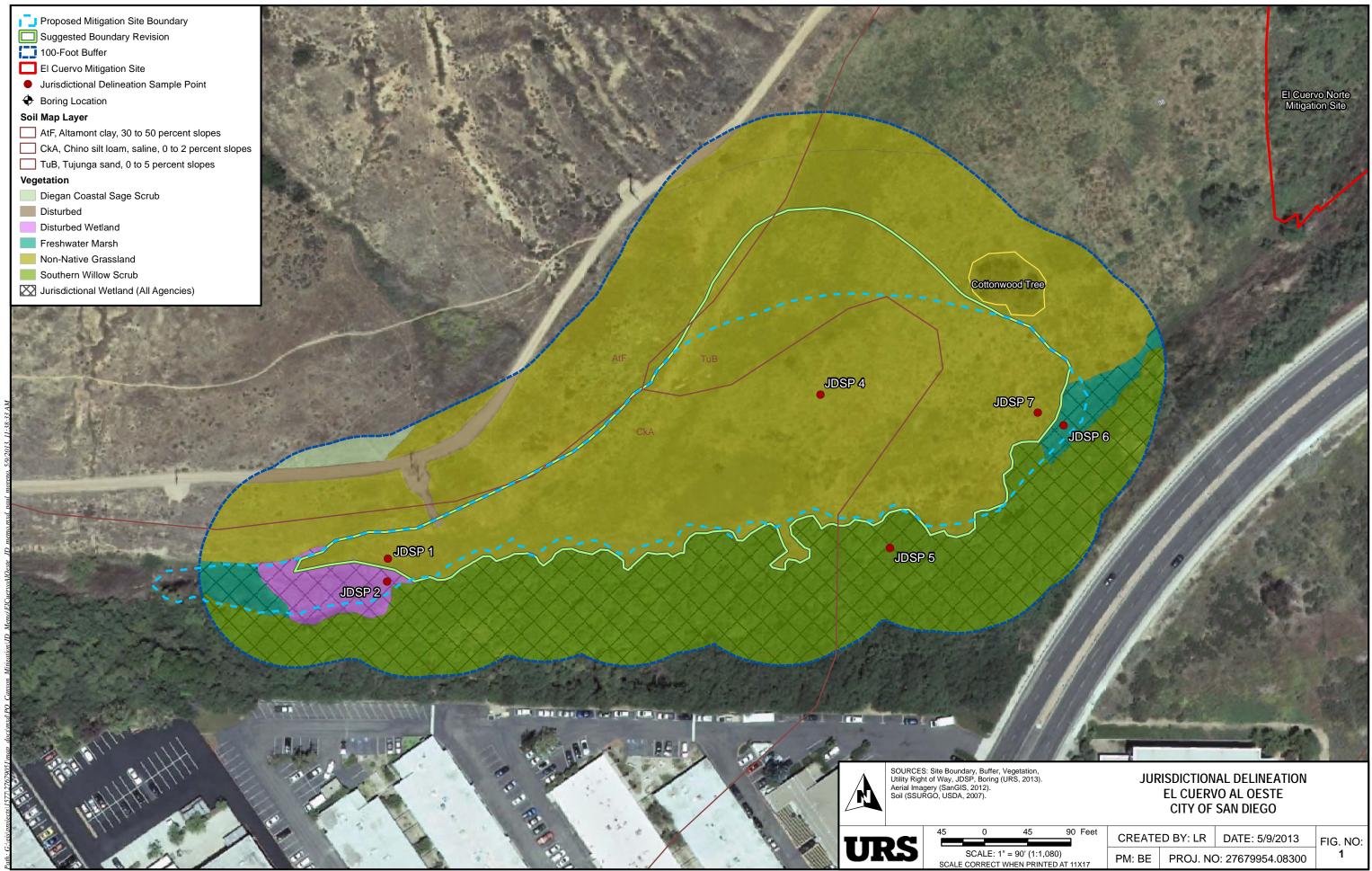
### Table 1. Summary of Delineation Results and Jurisdictional Determinations for El Cuervo al Oeste

*El Cuervo del Sur*-The southern mitigation area included both upland and wetland areas (Figure 2). The site is surrounded to the North and West by riparian and wetland vegetation. A small patch of wetlands was mapped within the western boundary. This area meets the state definitions of wetlands and is assumed to be Corps jurisdictional under the PJD approach. A summary of the delineation results and determinations for the El Cuervo del Sur is provided in Table 2 below.

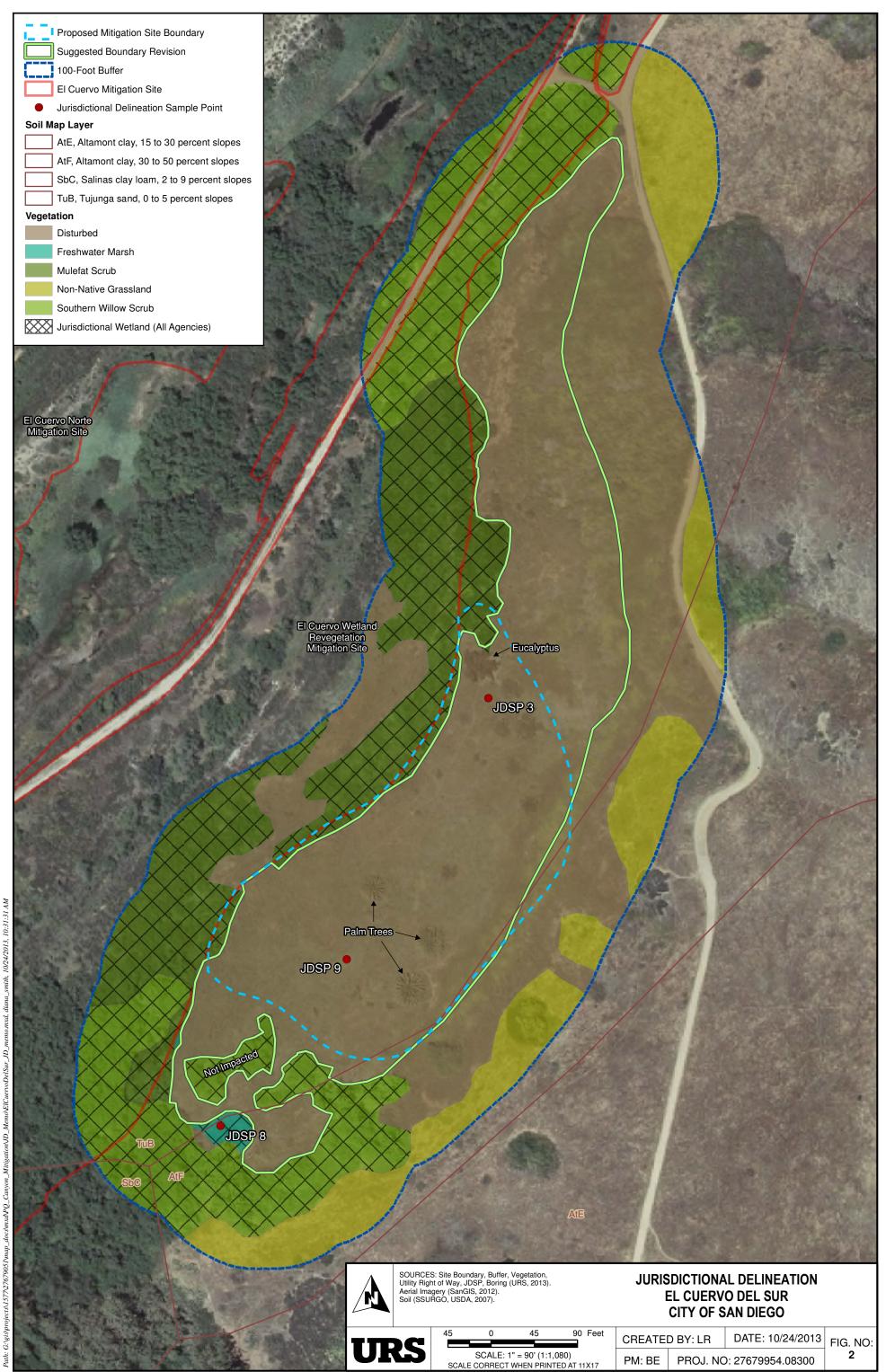
JDSP No.	Hydrophytic Vegetation	Hydric Soils	Wetland Hydrology	Jurisdictional Wetland (Y/N)
3	-	-	-	Ν
8	Х	-	-	Y
4	-	-	-	N

### Recommendations

It is recommended that the downstream boundary of both mitigation areas be revised to avoid wetland impacts. Suggested boundary revisions are shown on Figures 1 and 2.



45 90 Feet	CREATE	D BY: LR	DATE: 5/9/2013	FIG. NO:
0' (1:1,080) N PRINTED AT 11X17	PM: BE	PROJ. NO	D: 27679954.08300	1



10:31:31 AM 0/24/2013.

~2767905

ath:

## WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

oject/Site: <u>EI CVESNO WEST</u>	City/County: <u>50</u>	A Dicyo Sampling Date: 4(4/13
		State: <u>CA</u> Sampling Point: <u>Pi+ 1</u>
indform (hillolono torres ato). Due 1 10:0010	Section, Township.	Range:
Indform (hillstope, terrace, etc.): <u>Flood</u> terrace	Local relief (concav	ve, convex none): Slope (%):
	4 19 194.1	(
il Map Unit Name: CNINO SIH LOUM		NWI classification: freshwater ene
e climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of	year? Yes X No	o (If no, explain in Remarks.) we
e Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology significan	tly disturbed? A	re "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
e Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology naturally	problematic? (If	needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)
JMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing	ng sampling poin	t locations, transects, important features, etc.
lydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes NoX	DC DC	
ydric Soil Present? Yes No _X	- Is the Sampl	
Vetland Hydrology Present? Yes No	within a Wet	land? Yes NoX
emarks:		
GETATION – Use scientific names of plants.	<sup>14</sup> El cos	
ee Stratum (Plot size:) % Cove		Dominance Test worksheet:
	er Species? Status	invitible of Dominant Species
		That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A)
		Total Number of Dominant
		_ Species Across All Strata: (B)
pling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)	= Total Cover	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50 (A/B)
		Prevalence Index worksheet:
		Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
		OBL species x 1 =
		FACW species x 2 =
		FAC species $10 \times 3 = 120$
rb Stratum (Plot size: )	_ = Total Cover	FACU species $70 \times 4 = 280$
Cynodon dactulon 70	Y FACU	UPL species $5 \times 5 = 25$
Bronus diandrys 5	N UPL	Column Totals: $15$ (A) $425$ (B)
Distichlis spicator 40	V FAC	Prevalence index = $B/A = 3,69$
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
		Dominance Test is >50%
	-	Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup>
		Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting
	-	data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
Dody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)	= Total Cover	Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)
		Indiantee of hudde and hudde
		<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
	_ = Total Cover	Hydrophytic
Bare Ground in Herb Stratum % Cover of Biotic C		Vegetation
		Present? Yes No

S	O	ľ	L
~	~	e	

Sampling Point: P.H 1

19

	cription: (Describe to a	ua gabri u	eeded to docan				n the absence of indicators.)
Depth	Matrix		Redo	x Feature	S	Loc <sup>2</sup>	
(inches)	Color (moist)		Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	_L0C <sup>-</sup>	
1-1		30					sinyclay
	7.5 YR 4/3 7	<u>vo</u>					prominent cellex
7-12	7.548 3/2 98	8-997	154K 5/6	1-2	<u> </u>	$\underline{M}$	in Moist, no saturation
<u> </u>	<u></u>						
				·			
							· ····································
			<u></u>				
				- <u> </u>			
<sup>1</sup> Type: C=C	Concentration, D=Depletion	on, RM=Re	duced Matrix, CS	S=Covere	d or Coate	ed Sand G	Brains. <sup>2</sup> Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
Hydric Soil	Indicators: (Applicable	e to all LR	Rs, unless othe	rwise no	ted.)		Indicators for Problematic rightle cons.
Histoso			Sandy Red	ox (S5)			1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C)
	Epipedon (A2)		Stripped Ma				2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B)
	listic (A3)		Loamy Muc	-			Reduced Vertic (F18) Red Parent Material (TF2)
	en Sulfide (A4)		Loamy Gley	•			Other (Explain in Remarks)
	ed Layers (A5) (LRR C)		Depleted M Redox Darl				
1 cm M	luck (A9) (LRR D)	Δ1 <del>1</del> )	Redox Dan				
	ed Below Dark Surface (A Dark Surface (A12)	200	Redox Dep				<sup>3</sup> Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and
	Mucky Mineral (S1)		Vernal Poo				wetland hydrology must be present,
	Gleyed Matrix (S4)						unless disturbed or problematic.
	E Layer (if present):		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Type:			_			÷.,	×
Depth (i	nches):						Hydric Soil Present? Yes No
Remarks:	Stik in L In	Inter T	-not me	atine	F6 m	g viten	Nont of 25% redox with
1	SUNS WAT I	JC 3	chome 7		-	L	
	many where						
HYDROL	OGY				9		-
					9		
Wetland H	lydrology Indicators:	e required; o	check all that app	bly)	<u>8</u> 100		Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
Wetland H	lydrology Indicators: dicators (minimum of one	e required; o	check all that app Salt Crus		<u>9</u> 141		Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)
Wetland H Primary Inc Surfac	lydrology Indicators: dicators (minimum of one ce Water (A1)	e required; (		t (B11)			Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
Wetland H Primary Inc Surfac High V	<b>lydrology Indicators:</b> dicators (minimum of one ce Water (A1) Water Table (A2)	e required; o	Salt Crus	t (B11) ust (B12)	ites (B13)		Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)
Wetland H Primary Inc Surfac High V Satura	lydrology Indicators: dicators (minimum of one ce Water (A1) Nater Table (A2) ation (A3)		Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic II Hydroger	t (B11) ust (B12) nvertebra n Sulfide	Odor (C1)		Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) C Drainage Patterns (B10)
Wetland H Primary Ind Primary Ind Surface High V Satura Water	Iydrology Indicators: dicators (minimum of one ce Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ation (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonrivering	e)	Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic II Hydroger	t (B11) ust (B12) nvertebra n Sulfide	Odor (C1)	g Living R	<u>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</u> <u>    Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)</u> <u>    Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)</u> <u>    Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)</u> <u>    A Drainage Patterns (B10)</u> oots (C3) <u>    Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</u>
Wetland H Primary Ind Surface High V Satura Water Sedim	lydrology Indicators: dicators (minimum of one ce Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ation (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonrivering nent Deposits (B2) (Nonr	e) iverine)	Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic la Hydroger Oxidized Presence	t (B11) ust (B12) nvertebra n Sulfide Rhizospl of Redu	Odor (C1) heres alon ced Iron ((	C4)	<ul> <li><u>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</u></li> <li>Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)</li> <li>Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)</li> <li>Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)</li> <li>Drainage Patterns (B10)</li> <li>Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</li> <li>Crayfish Burrows (C8)</li> </ul>
Wetland H Primary Ind Surface High V Satura Satura Sedim Drift D	lydrology Indicators: dicators (minimum of one ce Water (A1) Nater Table (A2) ation (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverin ment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverin Deposits (B3) (Nonriverin	e) iverine)	Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic la Hydroger Oxidized Presence	t (B11) ust (B12) nvertebra n Sulfide Rhizospl of Redu	Odor (C1) heres alon ced Iron ((		Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
Wetland H Primary Ind Surface High V Satura Satura Sedim Drift D Surface	lydrology Indicators: dicators (minimum of one ce Water (A1) Nater Table (A2) ation (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverin nent Deposits (B2) (Nonriverin Deposits (B3) (Nonriverin ce Soil Cracks (B6)	e) iverine) 1e)	Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic la Hydroger Oxidized Presence	t (B11) ust (B12) nvertebra n Sulfide Rhizospl of Redu ron Redu	Odor (C1) heres alon ced Iron (C ction in Til	C4)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
Wetland H Primary Ind Surface High V Satura Water Sedim Drift D Surface Inunda	lydrology Indicators: dicators (minimum of one ce Water (A1) Nater Table (A2) ation (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverind nent Deposits (B2) (Nonriverind Deposits (B3) (Nonriverind ce Soil Cracks (B6) ation Visible on Aerial Im	e) iverine) 1e)	Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic Is Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent In Thin Muc	t (B11) ust (B12) nvertebra n Sulfide Rhizospl of Redu ron Redu ck Surfac	Odor (C1) heres alon ced Iron (C ction in Til	C4)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
Wetland H Primary Ind Surface High V Satura Water Sedim Sedim Surface Inunda Water Water	lydrology Indicators: dicators (minimum of one ce Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ation (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverine nent Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine ce Soil Cracks (B6) ation Visible on Aerial Im r-Stained Leaves (B9)	e) iverine) 1e)	Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic Is Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent In Thin Muc	t (B11) ust (B12) nvertebra n Sulfide Rhizospl of Redu ron Redu ck Surfac	Odor (C1) heres alon ced Iron (C ction in Till e (C7)	C4)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
Wetland H Primary Ind Surface High V Satura Satura Water Drift D Surface Inunda Water Field Obs	lydrology Indicators: dicators (minimum of one ce Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ation (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverin Deposits (B3) (Nonriverin Ce Soil Cracks (B6) ation Visible on Aerial Im r-Stained Leaves (B9) cervations: Water Present?	e) iverine) 1e) agery (B7) 5 No	Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic la Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent la Thin Muc Other (E:	t (B11) ust (B12) nvertebra n Sulfide Rhizospi e of Redu ron Redu ck Surfac xplain in nches):	Odor (C1) heres alon ced Iron (( ction in Til e (C7) Remarks)	C4) led Soils ((	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
Wetland H Primary Ind Surface High V High V Satura Water Sedim Drift D Surface Vater Field Obs Surface W	lydrology Indicators: dicators (minimum of one ce Water (A1) Nater Table (A2) ation (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverin Deposits (B3) (Nonriverin ce Soil Cracks (B6) ation Visible on Aerial Im r-Stained Leaves (B9) ervations: Vater Present? Yes	e) iverine) 1e) agery (B7) 5 No	Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic Is Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent In Thin Muc Other (E)	t (B11) ust (B12) nvertebra n Sulfide Rhizospi e of Redu ron Redu ck Surfac xplain in nches):	Odor (C1) heres alon ced Iron (( ction in Til e (C7) Remarks)	24) led Soils ((	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
Wetland H Primary Ind Surface High V Satura Water Sedim Drift D Surface Vater Field Obs Surface V Water Tab	lydrology Indicators: dicators (minimum of one ce Water (A1) Nater Table (A2) ation (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverind nent Deposits (B2) (Nonriverind Deposits (B3) (Nonriverind ce Soil Cracks (B6) ation Visible on Aerial Im r-Stained Leaves (B9) servations: /ater Present? Yes ole Present? Yes	e) iverine) 1e) sagery (B7) s No s No	Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic li Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent Ir Thin Muc Other (E)	t (B11) ust (B12) nvertebra n Sulfide Rhizosple of Redu ron Redu k Surfac xplain in inches): inches): _	Odor (C1) heres alon ced Iron ( ction in Til e (C7) Remarks)	24) led Soils ((	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
Wetland H Primary Ind Surface High V Satura Water Sedim Surface Vater Field Obs Surface V Water Tab Saturation	lydrology Indicators: dicators (minimum of one we Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ation (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverine nent Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine ce Soil Cracks (B6) ation Visible on Aerial Im- r-Stained Leaves (B9) servations: Vater Present? Yes the Present? Yes the Present? Yes the Present? Yes	e) iverine) ne) s No s No s No s No	Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic la Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent la Thin Muc Other (E: Depth (i Depth (i	t (B11) ust (B12) nvertebra n Sulfide Rhizospie of Redu ron Redu ck Surfac xplain in nches): _ inches): _	Odor (C1) heres alon ced Iron (( ction in Til e (C7) Remarks)	24) led Soils ((	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) A Drainage Patterns (B10) Poots (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) C6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C3) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Retland Hydrology Present? Yes No X
Wetland H Primary Ind Surface High V Satura Water Sedim Surface Vater Field Obs Surface V Water Tab Saturation	lydrology Indicators: dicators (minimum of one ce Water (A1) Nater Table (A2) ation (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverind nent Deposits (B2) (Nonriverind Deposits (B3) (Nonriverind ce Soil Cracks (B6) ation Visible on Aerial Im r-Stained Leaves (B9) fervations: vater Present? Yes on Present? Yes	e) iverine) ne) s No s No s No s No	Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic la Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent la Thin Muc Other (E: Depth (i Depth (i	t (B11) ust (B12) nvertebra n Sulfide Rhizospie of Redu ron Redu ck Surfac xplain in nches): _ inches): _	Odor (C1) heres alon ced Iron (( ction in Til e (C7) Remarks)	24) led Soils ((	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
Wetland H Primary Ind Surface High V Satura Water Sedim Surface Vater Field Obs Surface V Water Tab Saturation	lydrology Indicators: dicators (minimum of one we Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ation (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverine nent Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine ce Soil Cracks (B6) ation Visible on Aerial Im- r-Stained Leaves (B9) servations: Vater Present? Yes the Present? Yes the Present? Yes the Present? Yes	e) iverine) ne) s No s No s No s No	Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic la Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent la Thin Muc Other (E: Depth (i Depth (i	t (B11) ust (B12) nvertebra n Sulfide Rhizospie of Redu ron Redu ck Surfac xplain in nches): _ inches): _	Odor (C1) heres alon ced Iron (( ction in Til e (C7) Remarks)	24) led Soils ((	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
Wetland H Primary Ind Surface High V Satura Water Sedim Surface Vater Field Obs Surface V Water Tab Saturation	lydrology Indicators: dicators (minimum of one ce Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ation (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverine Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine ce Soil Cracks (B6) ation Visible on Aerial Im r-Stained Leaves (B9) servations: Water Present? Yes ble Present? Yes capillary fringe) Recorded Data (stream g	e) iverine) ne) s No s No s No s No	Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic la Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent la Thin Muc Other (E: Depth (i Depth (i	t (B11) ust (B12) nvertebra n Sulfide Rhizospie of Redu ron Redu ck Surfac xplain in nches): _ inches): _	Odor (C1) heres alon ced Iron (( ction in Til e (C7) Remarks)	24) led Soils ((	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
Wetland H Primary Ind Surface High V Satura Water Sedim Surface Vater Field Obs Surface V Water Tab Saturation (includes of Describe field	lydrology Indicators: dicators (minimum of one ce Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ation (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverine Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine ce Soil Cracks (B6) ation Visible on Aerial Im r-Stained Leaves (B9) servations: Water Present? Yes ble Present? Yes capillary fringe) Recorded Data (stream g	e) iverine) ne) s No s No s No s No	Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic la Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent la Thin Muc Other (E: Depth (i Depth (i	t (B11) ust (B12) nvertebra n Sulfide Rhizospie of Redu ron Redu ck Surfac xplain in nches): _ inches): _	Odor (C1) heres alon ced Iron (( ction in Til e (C7) Remarks)	24) led Soils ((	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
Wetland H Primary Ind Surface High V Satura Water Sedim Surface Vater Field Obs Surface V Water Tab Saturation (includes of Describe field	lydrology Indicators: dicators (minimum of one ce Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ation (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverine Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine ce Soil Cracks (B6) ation Visible on Aerial Im r-Stained Leaves (B9) servations: Water Present? Yes ble Present? Yes capillary fringe) Recorded Data (stream g	e) iverine) ne) s No s No s No s No	Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic la Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent la Thin Muc Other (E: Depth (i Depth (i	t (B11) ust (B12) nvertebra n Sulfide Rhizospie of Redu ron Redu ck Surfac xplain in nches): _ inches): _	Odor (C1) heres alon ced Iron (( ction in Til e (C7) Remarks)	24) led Soils ((	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
Wetland H Primary Ind Surface High V Satura Water Sedim Surface Vater Field Obs Surface V Water Tab Saturation (includes of Describe field	lydrology Indicators: dicators (minimum of one ce Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ation (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverine Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine ce Soil Cracks (B6) ation Visible on Aerial Im r-Stained Leaves (B9) servations: Water Present? Yes ble Present? Yes capillary fringe) Recorded Data (stream g	e) iverine) ne) s No s No s No s No	Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic la Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent la Thin Muc Other (E: Depth (i Depth (i	t (B11) ust (B12) nvertebra n Sulfide Rhizospie of Redu ron Redu ck Surfac xplain in nches): _ inches): _	Odor (C1) heres alon ced Iron (( ction in Til e (C7) Remarks)	24) led Soils ((	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
Wetland H Primary Ind Surface High V Satura Water Sedim Surface Vater Field Obs Surface V Water Tab Saturation (includes of Describe field	lydrology Indicators: dicators (minimum of one ce Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ation (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverine Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine ce Soil Cracks (B6) ation Visible on Aerial Im r-Stained Leaves (B9) servations: Water Present? Yes ble Present? Yes capillary fringe) Recorded Data (stream g	e) iverine) ne) s No s No s No s No	Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic la Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent la Thin Muc Other (E: Depth (i Depth (i	t (B11) ust (B12) nvertebra n Sulfide Rhizospie of Redu ron Redu ck Surfac xplain in nches): _ inches): _	Odor (C1) heres alon ced Iron (( ction in Til e (C7) Remarks)	24) led Soils ((	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

## WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project/Site: EL WERVO WEST Ci	ity/County: San Diego Sampling Date: 4/4/13
Applicant/Owner:	State: CA Sampling Point: Pi+2
Investigator(s): J. Stovt, C. MacGregos Se	ection, Township, Range:
	ocal relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%):
Subregion (LRR): <u>(20)</u> Lat: <u>47</u>	9798.70 rong: 3640886.16 Datum: WGS 87
Soil Map Unit Name: Chino Silt Loam	NWI classification: Freshwater Porested Sh
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year?	? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.) with w
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology significantly dis	
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology naturally proble	ematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing s	ampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No	
Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No	is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes X No
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>Yes</u> No	within a Wetland? Yes No
Nondiks.	

## **VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute		Dominance Test worksheet:
		<u>Species?</u> Status	Number of Dominant Species
1			That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A)
2			Total Number of Dominant
3 4			Species Across All Strata: (B)
		= Total Cover	Percent of Dominant Species
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)		- Total Cover	That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:(OD (A/B)
1			Prevalence Index worksheet:
2			Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
3			OBL species $10 \times 1 = 10$
4			FACW species $5$ x 2 = $10$
5			FAC species $80 \times 3 = 240$
Herb Stratum (Plot size:)		= Total Cover	FACU species $15$ x 4 = $00$
1. Salicomia partica	١0		UPL species x 5 =
2. Distichlis spicata	- 80	N OBL	Column Totals: 110 (A) 320 (B)
3. Fronkenia salma		N FALW	Prevalence Index = B/A =
4. Cynodon dactulon	15	N FACU	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
5			L Dominance Test is >50%
6			$\frac{1}{2}$ Prevalence Index is $\leq 3.0^{1}$
7			Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting
8			data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
	100	= Total Cover	Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)		- Iotal Cover	, i j i
1	<i>"</i>		<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must
2			be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
, <u>10</u>		= Total Cover	Hydrophytic
	r of Biotic Cru		Vegetation
Remarks:			Present? Yes No
	· .		

Sampling Point: PHZ

LIDUIE D62								
		•	th needed to docun Redo	x Feature	s de			
Depth (inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%		Loc <sup>2</sup>	Texture	
0-1	7.54R 312	60					sitty de	<u>~</u>
	$\frac{1.3 \text{ K} - 12}{7.5 \text{ YB} - 4/3}$	10			=		2	
							10	
I	G1215/N	30	0.04					0000000
7-12	7.54R3/2	90	10YRS16	10	<u> </u>	<u>_M</u>		prominent
_• •								
							3	
								-
							2	Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
<sup>1</sup> Type: C=	Concentration, D=Deple	etion, RM	=Reduced Matrix, CS	S=Covere	d or Coate	ed Sand C	indicate	brs for Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup> :
Hydric So	il Indicators: (Applica	able to all			ea.)			m Muck (A9) (LRR C)
	sol (A1)		Sandy Red					m Muck (A10) (LRR B)
	Epipedon (A2)		Stripped Ma		al (F1)			duced Vertic (F18)
	Histic (A3) gen Sulfide (A4)		Loamy Gle					d Parent Material (TF2)
	ied Layers (A5) (LRR C	;)	Depleted N					ner (Explain in Remarks)
	Muck (A9) (LRR D)	•	Kedox Dar	k Surface	(F6)			
Deple	ted Below Dark Surface	e (A11)	Depleted D				3	
Thick	Dark Surface (A12)		Redox Dep		(F8)			ors of hydrophytic vegetation and nd hydrology must be present,
	y Mucky Mineral (S1)		Vernal Poo	DIS (F9)				as disturbed or problematic.
	y Gleyed Matrix (S4)							
	e Layer (if present):						-	
Туре:	(inches):						Hydric	Soil Present? Yes 📐 No
		·						
HYDROL	LOGY		<i>a</i>		2			
Wetland	Hydrology Indicators:		8		2			
Wetland			ed; check all that app	oly)	2		Si	econdary Indicators (2 or more required)
Wetland Primary Ir Surfa	Hydrology Indicators: ndicators (minimum of o ace Water (A1)		Salt Crus	st (B11)			<u>S</u>	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)
Wetland Primary Ir Surfa High	Hydrology Indicators: ndicators (minimum of c ace Water (A1) Water Table (A2)		Salt Crus	st (B11) ust (B12)	2		S.	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
Wetland Primary Ir Surfa High X Satur	Hydrology Indicators: ndicators (minimum of o ace Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ration (A3)	one requir	Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic I	st (B11) ust (B12) nvertebrat			S.	Water Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Sediment Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Drift Deposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> )
Wetland Primary Ir Surfa High Satur Wate	Hydrology Indicators: ndicators (minimum of o ace Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ration (A3) er Marks (B1) (Nonriver	ne requir	Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic I Hydroger	st (B11) ust (B12) nvertebrat n Sulfide (	Odor (C1)		1	Water Marks (B1) ( <b>RiverIne</b> ) Sediment Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Drift Deposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Drainage Patterns (B10)
Wetland	Hydrology Indicators: ndicators (minimum of c ace Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ration (A3) er Marks (B1) (Nonriver ment Deposits (B2) (No	one requir rine) onriverine	Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic I Hydroger	st (B11) ust (B12) nvertebrat n Sulfide ( Rhizosph	Odor (C1) ieres alon			Water Marks (B1) ( <b>RiverIne</b> ) Sediment Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Drift Deposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
Primary Ir Surfa High Satur Wate Drift	Hydrology Indicators: ndicators (minimum of c ace Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ration (A3) er Marks (B1) (Nonriver ment Deposits (B2) (No Deposits (B3) (Nonrive	one requir rine) onriverine	Salt Crus     Biotic Cru     Aquatic I     Aquatic I     Aydrogei     Oxidized     Presence	at (B11) ust (B12) nvertebrat n Sulfide ( Rhizosph e of Reduc	Ddor (C1) Ieres alon Ced Iron (C	24)		<ul> <li>Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)</li> <li>Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)</li> <li>Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)</li> <li>Drainage Patterns (B10)</li> <li>Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</li> <li>Crayfish Burrows (C8)</li> </ul>
Wetland	Hydrology Indicators: ndicators (minimum of c ace Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ration (A3) er Marks (B1) (Nonriver ment Deposits (B2) (No Deposits (B3) (Nonrive ace Soil Cracks (B6)	ne requir rine) nriverine rine)	Salt Crus     Biotic Cru     Biotic Cru     Aquatic I     Hydrogei     Oxidized     Presence     Recent II	st (B11) ust (B12) nvertebrat n Sulfide ( Rhizosph e of Reduct ron Reduct	Odor (C1) eres alone ced Iron (C tion in Till	24)		Water Marks (B1) ( <b>RiverIne</b> ) Sediment Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Drift Deposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9
Wetland	Hydrology Indicators: ndicators (minimum of c ace Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ration (A3) er Marks (B1) (Nonriver ment Deposits (B2) (No Deposits (B3) (Nonrive ace Soil Cracks (B6) dation Visible on Aerial	ne requir rine) nriverine rine)	<ul> <li>Salt Crus</li> <li>Biotic Crus</li> <li>Aquatic I</li> <li>Hydrogen</li> <li>Oxidized</li> <li>Presence</li> <li>Recent In</li> <li>B7) Thin Mus</li> </ul>	at (B11) ust (B12) nvertebrat n Sulfide ( Rhizosph e of Reduc ron Reduc ck Surface	Odor (C1) eres along ced Iron (C stion in Till e (C7)	24)		Water Marks (B1) (RiverIne) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (CS Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Wetland Primary Ir Surfa High Satur Wate Sedin Drift Surfa Inunc Wate	Hydrology Indicators: ndicators (minimum of c ace Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ration (A3) er Marks (B1) (Nonriver ment Deposits (B2) (No Deposits (B3) (Nonrive ace Soil Cracks (B6) dation Visible on Aerial er-Stained Leaves (B9)	ne requir rine) nriverine rine)	<ul> <li>Salt Crus</li> <li>Biotic Crus</li> <li>Aquatic I</li> <li>Hydrogen</li> <li>Oxidized</li> <li>Presence</li> <li>Recent In</li> <li>B7) Thin Mus</li> </ul>	st (B11) ust (B12) nvertebrat n Sulfide ( Rhizosph e of Reduct ron Reduct	Odor (C1) eres along ced Iron (C stion in Till e (C7)	24)		Water Marks (B1) ( <b>RiverIne</b> ) Sediment Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Drift Deposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9
Wetland	Hydrology Indicators: ndicators (minimum of c ace Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ration (A3) er Marks (B1) (Nonriver ment Deposits (B2) (No Deposits (B3) (Nonrive ace Soil Cracks (B6) dation Visible on Aerial er-Stained Leaves (B9) servations:	one requir rine) onriverine orine) Imagery (	Salt Crus Biotic Crus Aquatic I Hydroger 0) Oxidized Presence Recent In B7) Thin Muc Other (E	at (B11) ust (B12) n vertebrat n Sulfide ( Rhizosph e of Reduc ron Reduc ck Surface xplain in F	Odor (C1) eres along ced Iron (C stion in Till e (C7) Remarks)	C4) ed Soils (		Water Marks (B1) (RiverIne) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (CS Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Wetland	Hydrology Indicators: ndicators (minimum of c ace Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ration (A3) er Marks (B1) (Nonriver ment Deposits (B2) (No Deposits (B3) (Nonriver ace Soil Cracks (B6) dation Visible on Aerial er-Stained Leaves (B9) vservations: Water Present?	one requir rine) onriverine orine) Imagery ( 	Salt Crus Biotic Crus Aquatic I Hydrogel 0) Oxidized Presence Recent Iu B7) Thin Muc Other (E	at (B11) ust (B12) n vertebrat n Sulfide ( Rhizosph e of Reduc ron Reduc ck Surface xplain in F	Odor (C1) eres along ced Iron (C tion in Till e (C7) Remarks)	C4) ed Soils (		Water Marks (B1) (RiverIne) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (CS Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Wetland	Hydrology Indicators: ndicators (minimum of c ace Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ration (A3) er Marks (B1) (Nonriver ment Deposits (B2) (No Deposits (B3) (Nonrive ace Soil Cracks (B6) dation Visible on Aerial er-Stained Leaves (B9) servations: Water Present?	rine) onriverine orine) Imagery ( fes	Salt Crus Biotic Crus Aquatic I Hydroger 0) Oxidized Presence Recent In B7) Thin Muc Other (E No Depth (i No Depth (i	at (B11) ust (B12) nvertebrat n Sulfide ( Rhizosph e of Reduc ron Reduc ck Surface xplain in F inches): inches):	Odor (C1) eres along ced Iron (C tion in Till (C7) Remarks)	C4) ed Soils (		Water Marks (B1) (RiverIne) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9 Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Wetland I Primary Ir Surfa High Satur Wate Drift Drift Surfa Field Ob Surface Wate Taturatio Surface Water Tat	Hydrology Indicators: ndicators (minimum of c ace Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ration (A3) er Marks (B1) (Nonriver ment Deposits (B2) (No Deposits (B3) (Nonrive ace Soil Cracks (B6) dation Visible on Aerial er-Stained Leaves (B9) servations: Water Present?	rine) prine) priverine prine) Imagery ( res res	Salt Crus Biotic Crus Aquatic I Hydroger 0) Oxidized Presence Recent In Other (E No Depth (i No Depth (i	at (B11) ust (B12) n vertebrat n Sulfide ( Rhizosph e of Reduc ron Reduc ck Surface xplain in F inches): inches): inches): _	Odor (C1) eres along ced Iron (C stion in Till (C7) Remarks)	24) ed Soils (		Water Marks (B1) (RiverIne) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (CS Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Wetland I Primary Ir Surfa High Satur Wate Drift Drift Nume Field Ob Surface V Water Ta Saturatio (includes Describe	Hydrology Indicators: ndicators (minimum of c ace Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ration (A3) er Marks (B1) (Nonriver ment Deposits (B2) (No Deposits (B3) (Nonriver ace Soil Cracks (B6) dation Visible on Aerial er-Stained Leaves (B9) reservations: Water Present? water Present? able Present? able Present? ac capillary fringe) Recorded Data (stream	rine) prine) priverine prine) (magery ( res res res	Salt Crus Biotic Crus Aquatic I Hydroger 0) Oxidized Presence Recent Ir B7) Thin Muc Other (E No Depth (i No Depth (i No Depth (i No Depth (i No Depth (i	at (B11) ust (B12) nvertebrat n Sulfide ( Rhizosph e of Reduc ron Reduc ck Surface xplain in F inches): inches): inches): al photos,	Odor (C1) eres along ced Iron (C tion in Till e (C7) Remarks) previous in	24) ed Soils (	coots (C3) C6) etland Hydro	Water Marks (B1) (RiverIne) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (CS Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

WETLAND DETERMINATION D	DATA FORM – Arid West Region
Project/Site: PCA 1, PiF 3 City/C	ounty: <u>Scn Diego</u> Sampling Date: <u>4/4/13</u> State: <u>CA</u> Sampling Point: <u>Pi7 3</u>
Investigator(s): JULIE Stout 3 Catherine MacGreezin	
Landform (hillslope, ferrace, etc.): Local	relief (concave, convex, none): <u>flat</u> Slope (%): <u>()</u> <u>143,02</u> tong: <u>3641347,02</u> Datum: <u>W65 84</u>
Soil Map Unit Name:	NWI classification: Freshwater empresent
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Y	
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology significantly distur	
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology naturally problema	tic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sam	
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?       Yes No X         Hydric Soil Present?       Yes No X         Wetland Hydrology Present?       Yes No X	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes No X
Remarks:	

## **VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

	Absolute	Dominant Indicator	Dominance Test worksheet:
Tree Stratum         (Plot size:)           1)			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:(A)
2			Total Number of Dominant
3			Species Across All Strata: (B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)		= Total Cover	Percent of Dominant Species (A/B)
1			Prevalence Index worksheet:
2			Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
3			OBL species x 1 =
4			FACW species x 2 =
5	·		FAC species $3 = -340$ FACU species $95 \times 4 = 340$
Herb Stratum (Plot size:		_= Total Cover	
1. Helminthothera echides	<b>65</b>	Y FACU	UPL species $10 \times 5 = 50$
2. Singpis arrensis		N DI	Column Totals: $25$ (A) $370$ (B)
3. <u><u><u>x</u></u></u>			Prevalence Index = B/A =
4	·	-	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
5			Dominance Test is >50%
6			Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup>
7 8.			Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
0	AC	= Total Cover	Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1 2			<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum % Cover		= Total Cover	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No X
Remarks: ant (plan in Sail al	- 03	L colle	a
remains. and colony in soil at	r PIt	(or when	
= 5			

l

Sampling Point: **P.+3** 

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or cont	firm the absence of indicators.)
Depth Matrix Redox Features	
(inches) Color (moist) % Color (moist) % Type <sup>1</sup> Loc <sup>2</sup>	Texture Remarks
()-12 7.5YR 312 100	Sandy oum
	_ <del></del>
<sup>1</sup> Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand	Grains. <sup>2</sup> Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup> :
Histosol (A1) Sandy Redox (S5)	1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C)
Histic Epipedon (A2) Stripped Matrix (S6)	2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B)
Black Histic (A3) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	Reduced Vertic (F18)
Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	Red Parent Material (TF2)
Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C) Depleted Matrix (F3)	Other (Explain in Remarks)
1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	Δ
Depieted Delow Dark Surface (A12) Redox Depressions (F8)	<sup>3</sup> Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and
Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Vernal Pools (F9)	wetland hydrology must be present,
Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	unless disturbed or problematic.
Restrictive Layer (if present):	
Туре:	
Depth (inches):	Hydric Soil Present? Yes No X
l Remarks:	
Remarks:	8
Remarks:	
Remarks:	
	Ĩ
HYDROLOGY	
HYDROLOGY	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	
HYDROLOGY         Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)
HYDROLOGY         Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
HYDROLOGY         Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)         Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)         Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)         Drainage Patterns (B10)
HYDROLOGY         Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)         Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)         Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)         Drainage Patterns (B10)
HYDROLOGY         Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)  Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)  Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)  Drainage Patterns (B10)  Roots (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8)
HYDROLOGY         Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)         Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)         Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)         Drainage Patterns (B10)         Roots (C3)       Dry-Season Water Table (C2)         Crayfish Burrows (C8)
HYDROLOGY         Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)         Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)         Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)         Drainage Patterns (B10)         Roots (C3)       Dry-Season Water Table (C2)         Crayfish Burrows (C8)         (C6)       Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
HYDROLOGY         Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)         Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)         Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)         Drainage Patterns (B10)         Roots (C3)       Dry-Season Water Table (C2)         Crayfish Burrows (C8)         (C6)       Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)         Shallow Aquitard (D3)
HYDROLOGY         Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)         Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)         Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)         Drainage Patterns (B10)         Roots (C3)       Dry-Season Water Table (C2)         Crayfish Burrows (C8)         (C6)       Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)         Shallow Aquitard (D3)
HYDROLOGY         Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)         Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)         Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)         Drainage Patterns (B10)         Roots (C3)       Dry-Season Water Table (C2)         Crayfish Burrows (C8)         (C6)       Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)         Shallow Aquitard (D3)
HYDROLOGY         Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Roots (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) (C6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
HYDROLOGY         Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)         Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)         Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)         Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)         Drainage Patterns (B10)         Roots (C3)         Dry-Season Water Table (C2)         Crayfish Burrows (C8)         (C6)         Shallow Aquitard (D3)         FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
HYDROLOGY         Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)         Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)         Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)         Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)         Drainage Patterns (B10)         Roots (C3)         Dry-Season Water Table (C2)         Crayfish Burrows (C8)         (C6)         Shallow Aquitard (D3)         FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
HYDROLOGY         Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)         Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)         Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)         Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)         Drainage Patterns (B10)         Roots (C3)         Dry-Season Water Table (C2)         Crayfish Burrows (C8)         (C6)         Shallow Aquitard (D3)         FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
HYDROLOGY         Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)         Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)         Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)         Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)         Drainage Patterns (B10)         Roots (C3)         Dry-Season Water Table (C2)         Crayfish Burrows (C8)         (C6)         Shallow Aquitard (D3)         FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
HYDROLOGY         Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)         Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)         Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)         Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)         Drainage Patterns (B10)         Roots (C3)         Dry-Season Water Table (C2)         Crayfish Burrows (C8)         (C6)         Shallow Aquitard (D3)         FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
HYDROLOGY         Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)         Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)         Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)         Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)         Drainage Patterns (B10)         Roots (C3)         Dry-Season Water Table (C2)         Crayfish Burrows (C8)         (C6)         Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)         Shallow Aquitard (D3)         FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

				NN6 VpL
W	ETLAND DETERN	MINATION DATA FORM	I – Arid West Regio	n
Project/Site: <u>EI CUENO</u> Applicant/Owner: Investigator(s): <u>S</u> . AMIH			State:	Sampling Point: Pit 4
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Subregion (LRR): 20 Soil Map Unit Name: Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on th Are Vegetation, Soil, or Are Vegetation, Soil, or SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Ar	Silf Locm he site typical for this ti Hydrology sigr Hydrology nati	me of year? Yes <u>/</u> No nificantly disturbed? Are urally problematic? (If r	Long: 364094 Long: 364094 NWI classifi (If no, explain in F "Normal Circumstances" needed, explain any answe	Slope (%):
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Hydric Soil Present? Wetland Hydrology Present? Remarks:	Yes No _ Yes No _ Yes No _	L Is the Sample	d Area	No

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

	Absolute Dominant Indicator	Dominance Test worksheet:
Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	<u>% Cover</u> <u>Species?</u> <u>Status</u>	
1		Number of Dominant Species
		That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A)
2		Total Number of Dominant 2
3		Species Across All Strata: (B)
4		
	= Total Cover	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50</u> (A/B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)		That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A/B)
1		Prevalence Index worksheet:
2		Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	OBL species $10^{-1}$ x1 = $10^{-1}$
A		
4		FACW species x 2 =
5		FAC species $46 \times 3 = 120$
Herb Stratum (Plot size:)	= Total Cover	FACU species x 4 =
1. Brows diadas	20 V 119	UPL species $20 \times 5 = 100$
1. <u>FROMUS CUMICIUS</u>		Column Totals: <u>(a)</u> (A) <u>710</u> (B)
2. Lolium perrine	130 V FAC	
3. Horden sp.	10 NI INK	Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.6
		Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
5		Dominance Test is >50%
6		$\frac{1}{2}$ Prevalence Index is $\leq 3.0^{1}$
6		
7		Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
8		
¥	70 = Total Cover	Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation1 (Explain)
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)		
1		<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must
2		be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
		Hydrophytic
		Vegetation
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum % Cover	of Biotic Crust	Present? Yes No X
Remarks:		
loop title		
	a hardon - er	along when which and the
dead gross - 30%, unknow	si widevin - Mu	a wine mare would still be
•	>3	even if this turned out to
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	6	e an oblighte specter
JS Army Corps of Engineers		Arid Mest Version 2.0

Arid West - Version 2.0

C	0	1	Ł
3	U	I	L

## Sampling Point: \_\_\_\_

Depth <u>Matrix</u>	Redox Features	
(inches) Color (moist) %	Color (moist) % Type' L	oc <sup>2</sup> Texture Remarks
-20 7.5YR 3/2 100		<u>Sindy locm</u>
)-1 (0847R3/2 100		clay lown
	·	
Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM	M=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated S	and Grains. <sup>2</sup> Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to a	II LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup> :
_ Histosol (A1)	Sandy Redox (S5)	1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C)
Histic Epipedon (A2)	Stripped Matrix (S6)	2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B)
Black Histic (A3)	Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	Reduced Vertic (F18)
Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	Red Parent Material (TF2)
Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C)	Depleted Matrix (F3)	Other (Explain in Remarks)
1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D)	Redox Dark Surface (F6)	
Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	3 and a stars of hudson hudio version and
Thick Dark Surface (A12)	Redox Depressions (F8)	<sup>3</sup> Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present,
Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	Vernal Pools (F9)	unless disturbed or problematic.
Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)		
Restrictive Layer (if present):		· · ·
Туре:		
Depth (inches):		Hydric Soil Present? Yes No _X
Remarks:		
8 5		
IYDROLOGY		
HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators:		
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	red; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one requi		Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one requi Surface Water (A1)	Salt Crust (B11)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one requi	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one requi Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3)	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	<ul> <li>Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)</li> <li>Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)</li> <li>Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)</li> </ul>
Primary Indicators (minimum of one requi Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<ul> <li>Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)</li> <li>Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)</li> <li>Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)</li> <li>Drainage Patterns (B10)</li> </ul>
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one requi Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)	Salt Crust (B11)     Biotic Crust (B12)     Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)     Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)     Oxidized Rhizospheres along Liv	<ul> <li>Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)</li> <li>Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)</li> <li>Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)</li> <li>Drainage Patterns (B10)</li> <li>Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</li> </ul>
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one requi Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)	<ul> <li>Salt Crust (B11)</li> <li>Biotic Crust (B12)</li> <li>Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)</li> <li>Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</li> <li>Oxidized Rhizospheres along Live</li> <li>Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</li> </ul>	Water Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Sediment Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Drift Deposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Drainage Patterns (B10) Ury-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one requi Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<ul> <li>Salt Crust (B11)</li> <li>Biotic Crust (B12)</li> <li>Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)</li> <li>Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</li> <li>Oxidized Rhizospheres along Liv</li> <li>Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</li> <li>Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled S</li> </ul>	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)         Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)         Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)         Drainage Patterns (B10)         ving Roots (C3)         Dry-Season Water Table (C2)         Crayfish Burrows (C8)         Soils (C6)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one requi Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)	Salt Crust (B11)     Biotic Crust (B12)     Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)     Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)     Oxidized Rhizospheres along Liv     Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)     Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled S (B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7)	Water Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Sediment Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Drift Deposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Drainage Patterns (B10) Uning Roots (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Soils (C6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery ( Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one requi Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<ul> <li>Salt Crust (B11)</li> <li>Biotic Crust (B12)</li> <li>Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)</li> <li>Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</li> <li>Oxidized Rhizospheres along Liv</li> <li>Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</li> <li>Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled S</li> </ul>	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)         Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)         Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)         Drainage Patterns (B10)         ving Roots (C3)         Dry-Season Water Table (C2)         Crayfish Burrows (C8)         Soils (C6)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one requi Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery	Salt Crust (B11)     Biotic Crust (B12)     Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)     Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)     Oxidized Rhizospheres along Liv     Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)     Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled S (B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7)	Water Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Sediment Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Drift Deposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Drainage Patterns (B10) Uning Roots (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Soils (C6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery ( Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one requi	<ul> <li>Salt Crust (B11)</li> <li>Biotic Crust (B12)</li> <li>Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)</li> <li>Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</li> <li>Oxidized Rhizospheres along Liv</li> <li>Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</li> <li>Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled S</li> <li>(B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7)</li> <li>Other (Explain in Remarks)</li> </ul>	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)     Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)     Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)     Drainage Patterns (B10)     Dry-Season Water Table (C2)     Crayfish Burrows (C8)     Soils (C6)     Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C     Shallow Aquitard (D3)     FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one requi	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres along Liv Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled S (B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Other (Explain in Remarks) No A Depth (inches):	Water Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> )     Sediment Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> )     Drift Deposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> )     Drainage Patterns (B10)     Dry-Season Water Table (C2)     Crayfish Burrows (C8)     Soils (C6)     Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery ( Shallow Aquitard (D3)     FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one requi	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres along Liv Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled S (B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Other (Explain in Remarks) No X Depth (inches):	Water Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> )     Sediment Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> )     Drift Deposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> )     Drainage Patterns (B10)     Dry-Season Water Table (C2)     Crayfish Burrows (C8)     Soils (C6)     Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery ( Shallow Aquitard (D3)     FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one requited in the second sec	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) e) Oxidized Rhizospheres along Liv Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled S (B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Other (Explain in Remarks) No Depth (inches): No Depth (inches):	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)     Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)     Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)     Drainage Patterns (B10)  Uning Roots (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)     Crayfish Burrows (C8) Soils (C6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (     Shallow Aquitard (D3)     FAC-Neutral Test (D5)  Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one requited in the second sec	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres along Liv Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled S (B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Other (Explain in Remarks) No X Depth (inches):	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)     Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)     Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)     Drainage Patterns (B10)  Uning Roots (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)     Crayfish Burrows (C8) Soils (C6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (     Shallow Aquitard (D3)     FAC-Neutral Test (D5)  Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one requi	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) e) Oxidized Rhizospheres along Liv Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled S (B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Other (Explain in Remarks) No Depth (inches): No Depth (inches):	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)     Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)     Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)     Drainage Patterns (B10)  Uning Roots (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)     Crayfish Burrows (C8) Soils (C6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (     Shallow Aquitard (D3)     FAC-Neutral Test (D5)  Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one requited in the second sec	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) e) Oxidized Rhizospheres along Liv Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled S (B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Other (Explain in Remarks) No Depth (inches): No Depth (inches):	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)     Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)     Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)     Drainage Patterns (B10)  Uning Roots (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)     Crayfish Burrows (C8) Soils (C6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (     Shallow Aquitard (D3)     FAC-Neutral Test (D5)  Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one requi	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) e) Oxidized Rhizospheres along Liv Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled S (B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Other (Explain in Remarks) No Depth (inches): No Depth (inches):	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)     Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)     Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)     Drainage Patterns (B10)  Uning Roots (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)     Crayfish Burrows (C8) Soils (C6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (     Shallow Aquitard (D3)     FAC-Neutral Test (D5)  Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one requi	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) e) Oxidized Rhizospheres along Liv Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled S (B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Other (Explain in Remarks) No Depth (inches): No Depth (inches):	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)     Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)     Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)     Drainage Patterns (B10)  Uning Roots (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)     Crayfish Burrows (C8) Soils (C6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (     Shallow Aquitard (D3)     FAC-Neutral Test (D5)  Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one requited in the second sec	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) e) Oxidized Rhizospheres along Liv Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled S (B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Other (Explain in Remarks) No Depth (inches): No Depth (inches):	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)     Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)     Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)     Drainage Patterns (B10)  Uning Roots (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)     Crayfish Burrows (C8) Soils (C6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (     Shallow Aquitard (D3)     FAC-Neutral Test (D5)  Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one requited in the second sec	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) e) Oxidized Rhizospheres along Liv Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled S (B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Other (Explain in Remarks) No Depth (inches): No Depth (inches):	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)        Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)        Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)        Crayfish Burrows (C8)        Shallow Aquitard (D3)        FAC-Neutral Test (D5)         Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

and the second

## WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Arid West Region

....!

Project/Site: El CUENO WCS.7	City/County:	Sampling Date: <u>4(19/13</u>
Applicant/Owner:	State	Sampling Point: <u>Pi+5</u>
Investigator(s):	Section, Township. Range:	
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.):	Local relief (concave, convex, none	e): Stope (%):
Subregion (LRR):	471955,83 Long: 36	<u>5408</u> Datum:
Soil Map Unit Name:		NWI classification:
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for the Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology	significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circu	umstances" present? Yes No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology		n any answers in Remarks.)
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map	showing sampling point locations,	transects, important features, etc.
Hydric Soil Present?     Yes       Wetland Hydrology Present?     Yes	No Is the Sampled Area No within a Wetland?	Yes <u>X</u> No
Remarks:		

## **VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

1

	Absolute Dominant Indicator	Dominance Test worksheet:
Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	<u>% Cover Species? Status</u>	Number of Dominant Species
1. Salix lasiolopsiz	65 Y FACN	That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:
2		
		Total Number of Dominant
3		Species Across All Strata: (B)
4		Percent of Dominant Species
Operation - (Other the Other teams - (Other teams - )	= Total Cover	That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A/B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)		
1		Prevalence Index worksheet:
2		Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
3		OBL species x 1 =
4		FACW species x 2 =
5		FAC species x 3 =
	= Total Cover	FACU species x 4 =
Herb Stratum (Plot size:)		UPL species x 5 =
1. Anemorsis californica	20 V OBL	
		Column Totals: (A) (B)
2. Salx lastorepsis 3. Bronnis sp.	2 N	Prevalence Index = B/A =
		Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
4		
5		↓ Dominance Test is >50%
6		Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup>
7		Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting
8		data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
	Z2 = Total Cover	Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)		
1		<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must
2		be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
	= Total Cover	Hydrophytic
		Manatation
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum % Cove	r of Biotic Crust	Present? Yes <u>No</u>
Remarks:		l
lear 1.Her 78 %		6

SWS

## Sampling Point: Pits

Profile Description: (Describe to the dept	h needed to document the indicator or confir	m the absence of Indicators.)
Depth <u>Matrix</u>	Redox Features	
(inches) Color (moist) %	Color (moist) % Type <sup>1</sup> Loc <sup>2</sup>	Texture Remarks
0-2 WYR 3/2 100		clay loom
2-20 10YR 3/2 100		Scrilylam
	······································	·
<sup>1</sup> Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=	Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand G	Grains. <sup>2</sup> Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all I		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup> :
Histosol (A1)	Sandy Redox (S5)	1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C)
Histic Epipedon (A2)	Stripped Matrix (S6)	2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B)
Black Histic (A3)	Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	Reduced Vertic (F18)
Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	Red Parent Material (TF2)
Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C)	Depleted Matrix (F3)	Other (Explain in Remarks)
1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D)	Redox Dark Surface (F6)	
Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	2. h. B
Thick Dark Surface (A12)	Redox Depressions (F8)	<sup>3</sup> Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and
Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	Vernal Pools (F9)	wetland hydrology must be present,
Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)		unless disturbed or problematic.
Restrictive Layer (if present):	and the second se	
Туре:		$\checkmark$
Depth (inches):		Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>No</u>
Remarks:		
HYDROLOGY		
		е.
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:		
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required		Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
Surface Water (A1)	Salt Crust (B11)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)
High Water Table (A2)	Biotic Crust (B12)	Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
K Saturation (A3)	Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	Z Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)
Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)	Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	Drainage Patterns (B10)
Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)	Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Ro	ots (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
Drift Desseits (D0) (Newsfrastras)	Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	
Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)	Freserice of Reduced from (C4)	Crayfish Burrows (C8)
Dhit Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C	
	Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C	6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C	6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7	Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C Thin Muck Surface (C7)	6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<ul> <li> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)</li> <li> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7</li> <li> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)</li> <li>Field Observations:</li> </ul>	Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C ) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Other (Explain in Remarks)	6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Surface Soil Cracks (B6)     Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7     Water-Stained Leaves (B9)     Field Observations:     Surface Water Present? Yes N	Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C ) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Other (Explain in Remarks) lo Depth (inches):	6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7 X Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes N Water Table Present? Yes N	Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C     Thin Muck Surface (C7)     Other (Explain in Remarks)      Depth (inches): Depth (inches):	6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7 Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes N Water Table Present? Yes N Saturation Present? Yes N	Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C     Thin Muck Surface (C7)     Other (Explain in Remarks)      Depth (inches): Depth (inches):	6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7 Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes N Water Table Present? Yes N Saturation Present? Yes N (includes capillary fringe)	Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C     Thin Muck Surface (C7)     Other (Explain in Remarks)      Depth (inches): Depth (inches):	6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7 Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes N Water Table Present? Yes N Saturation Present? Yes N (includes capillary fringe)		6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<ul> <li>Surface Soil Cracks (B6)</li> <li>Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7</li> <li>Water-Stained Leaves (B9)</li> <li>Field Observations:</li> <li>Surface Water Present? YesN</li> <li>Water Table Present? YesN</li> <li>Saturation Present? YesN</li> <li>(includes capillary fringe)</li> <li>Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, more</li> </ul>		6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7 Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes N Water Table Present? Yes N Saturation Present? Yes N (includes capillary fringe)		6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<ul> <li>Surface Soil Cracks (B6)</li> <li>Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7</li> <li>Water-Stained Leaves (B9)</li> <li>Field Observations:</li> <li>Surface Water Present? YesN</li> <li>Water Table Present? YesN</li> <li>Saturation Present? YesN</li> <li>(includes capillary fringe)</li> <li>Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, more</li> </ul>		6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<ul> <li>Surface Soil Cracks (B6)</li> <li>Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7</li> <li>Water-Stained Leaves (B9)</li> <li>Field Observations:</li> <li>Surface Water Present? YesN</li> <li>Water Table Present? YesN</li> <li>Saturation Present? YesN</li> <li>(includes capillary fringe)</li> <li>Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, more</li> </ul>		6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<ul> <li>Surface Soil Cracks (B6)</li> <li>Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7</li> <li>Water-Stained Leaves (B9)</li> <li>Field Observations:</li> <li>Surface Water Present? YesN</li> <li>Water Table Present? YesN</li> <li>Saturation Present? YesN</li> <li>(includes capillary fringe)</li> <li>Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, more</li> </ul>		6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

•

1

TVVII

## WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

plicant/Owner:	<u></u>		Sampling Date: <u>4/19/</u>
estigator(s):	S	ection, Township, Ran	nge:
ndform (hillelong terrace etc.):	L	ocal relief (concave, c	convex, none): Slope (%):
bregion (I BR):	LX AB	000BAS_	Long: 3640937.03 Datum: WGS
il Map Unit Name:	- 71-+		NWI classification:
e climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for thi	e time of year	2 Yes No	
			Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
e Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology s			eded, explain any answers in Remarks.)
e Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology			
UMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map	showing	sampling point lo	ocations, transects, important features, etc
	lo	is the Sampled	Area J
Hydric Soil Present? Yes N	ło 🛛		
Netland Hydrology Present? Yes Xes N	10		
Remarks:			
EGETATION – Use scientific names of plan	nts.		
	Absolute	Dominant Indicator	Dominance Test worksheet:
Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	% Cover	Species? Status	Number of Dominant Species
I			That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A)
2			Total Number of Dominant
3			Species Across All Strata: (B)
4	<u> </u>	= Total Cover	Percent of Dominant Species
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)			That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A/B)
1			Prevalence Index worksheet:
2			Total % Cover of:Multiply by:
3			OBL species x 1 =
4			FACW species x 2 =
5			FAC species x 3 =
		= Total Cover	FACU species x 4 =
Herb Stratum (Plot size:) 1. <u>Sárrous</u> americanus	10		UPL species         x 5 =           Column Totals:
2. them Arein graveolens	S		
3. Arencepsis californica	an B	o (BL	Prevalence Index = B/A =
+ Bristly OX-tongue	5		Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
5. ELOCHANTS Macrostachya	S		Dominance Test is >50%
6. Unus autis	_2_	FACW	Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup>
Herminthother echicales	<u> <u> </u></u>		Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
8			Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)
		= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must
		5 8	be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
1			Hydrophytic
2		= Total Cover	
2	ver of Biotic C	= Total Cover	Vegetation Ves No

SOI	L
-----	---

Profile Description: (Describe to the deptile Depth Matrix					
	Redox F				
(inches) Color (moist) %	Color (moist)	% Type	_Loc <sup>2</sup> T	exture	Remarks
0-4 7,5YR5/2 60	57R 4/6 -	<u>40 cs, c</u>	-NARL S	Sund	
4-147.54R2.5/1 100		<b>_</b> _	•	KKy Sa	he
				<u> </u>	
			<u> </u>		
			<u> </u>	1	
				1	
1					
<sup>1</sup> Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=F	educed Matrix, CS=C	overed or Coated		<sup>2</sup> Locatio	on: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all L			, in	dicators for	Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup> :
Histosol (A1)	Sandy Redox (			1 cm Muc	k (A9) (LRR C)
Histic Epipedon (A2)	Stripped Matrix				k (A10) ( <b>LRR B)</b>
Black Histic (A3)	Loamy Mucky N				Vertic (F18)
Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C)	Loamy Gleyed I				nt Material (TF2)
1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D)	Depleted Matrix		·	Other (Exp	plain in Remarks)
Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	Redox Dark Su				
Thick Dark Surface (A12)	Redox Depress		31	dianton of t	
Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	Vernal Pools (F		in	wetlend bud	ydrophytic vegetation and rology must be present,
Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)					bed or problematic.
Restrictive Layer (if present):					bed of problematic.
Туре:	_				
Depth (inches):			Hvd	iric Soil Pre	sent? Yes No
Remarks:					Sentr res NO
	······				
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:					
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; c				Secondary	Indicators (2 or more required)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; of the second sec	Salt Crust (B11				
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; c</u> Surface Water (A1) X High Water Table (A2)	Salt Crust (B11 Biotic Crust (B1	12)		Water	Marks (B1) (Riverine)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; of the second se	Salt Crust (B11 Biotic Crust (B1 Aquatic Inverte	12) brates (B13)		Water Sedim	
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; of the comparison of the compariso	Salt Crust (B11 Biotic Crust (B1 Aquatic Inverte Hydrogen Sulfic	12) brates (B13) de Odor (C1)		Water Sedim Drift D Draina	Marks (B1) (Riverine) ent Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; of the second se	Salt Crust (B11 Biotic Crust (B1 Aquatic Inverte K Hydrogen Sulfic Oxidized Rhizo	12) brates (B13) de Odor (C1) spheres along Li	ving Roots (C3)	Water Sedim Drift D Draina	Marks (B1) (Riverine) eent Deposits (B2) (Riverine) eeposits (B3) (Riverine)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; of Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)	Salt Crust (B11 Biotic Crust (B11 Aquatic Inverte Hydrogen Sulfic Oxidized Rhizo Presence of Re	12) brates (B13) de Odor (C1) spheres along Li educed Iron (C4)		Water Sedim Drift D Draina Dry-Se	Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) lent Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) leposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) lege Patterns (B10)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; of Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<ul> <li>Salt Crust (B11</li> <li>Biotic Crust (B1</li> <li>Aquatic Inverte</li> <li>Hydrogen Sulfic</li> <li>Oxidized Rhizo</li> <li>Presence of Re</li> <li>Recent Iron Res</li> </ul>	12) brates (B13) de Odor (C1) spheres along Li educed Iron (C4) duction in Tilled s		Water Sedim Drift D Draina Dry-Se Crayfis	Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) eent Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) eeposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) age Patterns (B10) eason Water Table (C2)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; (         Surface Water (A1)         High Water Table (A2)         Saturation (A3)         Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)         Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)         Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)         Surface Soil Cracks (B6)         Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<ul> <li>Salt Crust (B11</li> <li>Biotic Crust (B1</li> <li>Aquatic Inverte</li> <li>Hydrogen Sulfid</li> <li>Oxidized Rhizo</li> <li>Presence of Re</li> <li>Recent Iron Re</li> <li>Thin Muck Surfa</li> </ul>	12) brates (B13) de Odor (C1) spheres along Li educed Iron (C4) duction in Tilled s ace (C7)		Water Sedim Drift D Draina Dry-Se Crayfe Satura	Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) eent Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) eeposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) age Patterns (B10) eason Water Table (C2) sh Burrows (C8)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; of a section of a sec	<ul> <li>Salt Crust (B11</li> <li>Biotic Crust (B1</li> <li>Aquatic Inverte</li> <li>Hydrogen Sulfic</li> <li>Oxidized Rhizo</li> <li>Presence of Re</li> <li>Recent Iron Res</li> </ul>	12) brates (B13) de Odor (C1) spheres along Li educed Iron (C4) duction in Tilled s ace (C7)		Water Sedim Drift D Draina Dry-Se Crayfis Satura Shallo	Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) eent Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) eeposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) age Patterns (B10) eason Water Table (C2) sh Burrows (C8) tion Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; of the second se	<ul> <li>Salt Crust (B11</li> <li>Biotic Crust (B1</li> <li>Aquatic Inverter</li> <li>Hydrogen Sulfid</li> <li>Oxidized Rhizo</li> <li>Presence of Re</li> <li>Recent Iron Re</li> <li>Thin Muck Surfa</li> <li>Other (Explain in</li> </ul>	12) brates (B13) de Odor (C1) spheres along Li educed Iron (C4) duction in Tilled s ace (C7) in Remarks)		Water Sedim Drift D Draina Dry-Se Crayfis Satura Shallo	Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) eent Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) eeposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) age Patterns (B10) eason Water Table (C2) sh Burrows (C8) tion Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) w Aquitard (D3)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; of a second seco	Salt Crust (B11 Biotic Crust (B1 Aquatic Inverte Hydrogen Sulfid Oxidized Rhizo Presence of Re Recent Iron Re Thin Muck Surf Other (Explain i	12) brates (B13) de Odor (C1) spheres along Li educed Iron (C4) duction in Tilled s ace (C7) in Remarks)		Water Sedim Drift D Draina Dry-Se Crayfis Satura Shallo	Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) eent Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) eeposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) age Patterns (B10) eason Water Table (C2) sh Burrows (C8) tion Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) w Aquitard (D3)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; of a second seco	Salt Crust (B11 Biotic Crust (B1 Aquatic Inverte Hydrogen Sulfid Oxidized Rhizo Presence of Re Recent Iron Re Thin Muck Surf Other (Explain i	12) brates (B13) de Odor (C1) spheres along Li educed Iron (C4) duction in Tilled s ace (C7) in Remarks)		Water Sedim Drift D Draina Dry-Se Crayfis Satura Shallo	Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) eent Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) eeposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) age Patterns (B10) eason Water Table (C2) sh Burrows (C8) tion Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) w Aquitard (D3)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; (	Salt Crust (B11 Biotic Crust (B1 Aquatic Inverte Hydrogen Sulfid Oxidized Rhizo Presence of Re Recent Iron Re Thin Muck Surf Other (Explain i	12) brates (B13) de Odor (C1) spheres along Li educed Iron (C4) duction in Tilled s ace (C7) in Remarks)		Water Sedim Drift D Draina Dry-Se Crayfis Satura Shallo FAC-N	Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) nent Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) neposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) age Patterns (B10) eason Water Table (C2) sh Burrows (C8) tion Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) w Aquitard (D3) leutral Test (D5)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; of a construction of a constructio	<ul> <li>Salt Crust (B11</li> <li>Biotic Crust (B1</li> <li>Aquatic Inverte</li> <li>Hydrogen Sulfid</li> <li>Oxidized Rhizo</li> <li>Presence of Re</li> <li>Recent Iron Red</li> <li>Thin Muck Surfa</li> <li>Other (Explain i</li> <li>Depth (inches)</li> <li>Depth (inches)</li> </ul>	12) brates (B13) de Odor (C1) spheres along Li educed Iron (C4) duction in Tilled s ace (C7) in Remarks) : 	Soils (C6) Wetland Hyd	Water Sedim Drift D Draina Dry-Se Crayfis Satura Shallo FAC-N	Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) nent Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) neposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) age Patterns (B10) eason Water Table (C2) sh Burrows (C8) tion Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) w Aquitard (D3) leutral Test (D5)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; of a construction of a constructio	<ul> <li>Salt Crust (B11</li> <li>Biotic Crust (B1</li> <li>Aquatic Inverte</li> <li>Hydrogen Sulfid</li> <li>Oxidized Rhizo</li> <li>Presence of Re</li> <li>Recent Iron Red</li> <li>Thin Muck Surfa</li> <li>Other (Explain i</li> <li>Depth (inches)</li> <li>Depth (inches)</li> </ul>	12) brates (B13) de Odor (C1) spheres along Li educed Iron (C4) duction in Tilled s ace (C7) in Remarks) : 	Soils (C6) Wetland Hyd	Water Sedim Drift D Draina Dry-Se Crayfis Satura Shallo FAC-N	Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) nent Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) neposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) age Patterns (B10) eason Water Table (C2) sh Burrows (C8) tion Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) w Aquitard (D3) leutral Test (D5)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; (         Surface Water (A1)         High Water Table (A2)         Saturation (A3)         Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)         Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)         Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)         Surface Soil Cracks (B6)         Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)         Water-Stained Leaves (B9)         Field Observations:         Surface Water Present?       Yes         No         Saturation Present?       Yes         No         Sectime Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitor)	<ul> <li>Salt Crust (B11</li> <li>Biotic Crust (B1</li> <li>Aquatic Inverte</li> <li>Hydrogen Sulfid</li> <li>Oxidized Rhizo</li> <li>Presence of Re</li> <li>Recent Iron Red</li> <li>Thin Muck Surfa</li> <li>Other (Explain i</li> <li>Depth (inches)</li> <li>Depth (inches)</li> </ul>	12) brates (B13) de Odor (C1) spheres along Li educed Iron (C4) duction in Tilled s ace (C7) in Remarks) : 	Soils (C6) Wetland Hyd	Water Sedim Drift D Draina Dry-Se Crayfis Satura Shallo FAC-N	Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) nent Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) neposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) age Patterns (B10) eason Water Table (C2) sh Burrows (C8) tion Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) w Aquitard (D3) leutral Test (D5)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; (         Surface Water (A1)         High Water Table (A2)         Saturation (A3)         Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)         Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)         Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)         Surface Soil Cracks (B6)         Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)         Water-Stained Leaves (B9)         Field Observations:         Surface Water Present?       Yes         No         Saturation Present?       Yes         No         Sectime Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitor)	<ul> <li>Salt Crust (B11</li> <li>Biotic Crust (B1</li> <li>Aquatic Inverte</li> <li>Hydrogen Sulfid</li> <li>Oxidized Rhizo</li> <li>Presence of Re</li> <li>Recent Iron Red</li> <li>Thin Muck Surfa</li> <li>Other (Explain i</li> <li>Depth (inches)</li> <li>Depth (inches)</li> </ul>	12) brates (B13) de Odor (C1) spheres along Li educed Iron (C4) duction in Tilled s ace (C7) in Remarks) : 	Soils (C6) Wetland Hyd	Water Sedim Drift D Draina Dry-Se Crayfis Satura Shallo FAC-N	Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) nent Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) neposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) age Patterns (B10) eason Water Table (C2) sh Burrows (C8) tion Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) w Aquitard (D3) leutral Test (D5)
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; of a surface Water (A1)	<ul> <li>Salt Crust (B11</li> <li>Biotic Crust (B1</li> <li>Aquatic Inverte</li> <li>Hydrogen Sulfid</li> <li>Oxidized Rhizo</li> <li>Presence of Re</li> <li>Recent Iron Red</li> <li>Thin Muck Surfa</li> <li>Other (Explain i</li> <li>Depth (inches)</li> <li>Depth (inches)</li> </ul>	12) brates (B13) de Odor (C1) spheres along Li educed Iron (C4) duction in Tilled s ace (C7) in Remarks) : 	Soils (C6) Wetland Hyd	Water Sedim Drift D Draina Dry-Se Crayfis Satura Shallo FAC-N	Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) nent Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) neposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) age Patterns (B10) eason Water Table (C2) sh Burrows (C8) tion Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) w Aquitard (D3) leutral Test (D5)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; (         Surface Water (A1)         High Water Table (A2)         Saturation (A3)         Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)         Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)         Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)         Surface Soil Cracks (B6)         Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)         Water-Stained Leaves (B9)         Field Observations:         Surface Water Present?       Yes         No         Saturation Present?       Yes         No         Saturation Present?       Yes         No         Sectime Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitor)	<ul> <li>Salt Crust (B11</li> <li>Biotic Crust (B1</li> <li>Aquatic Inverte</li> <li>Hydrogen Sulfid</li> <li>Oxidized Rhizo</li> <li>Presence of Re</li> <li>Recent Iron Red</li> <li>Thin Muck Surfa</li> <li>Other (Explain i</li> <li>Depth (inches)</li> <li>Depth (inches)</li> </ul>	12) brates (B13) de Odor (C1) spheres along Li educed Iron (C4) duction in Tilled s ace (C7) in Remarks) : 	Soils (C6) Wetland Hyd	Water Sedim Drift D Draina Dry-Se Crayfis Satura Shallo FAC-N	Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) nent Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) neposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) age Patterns (B10) eason Water Table (C2) sh Burrows (C8) tion Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) w Aquitard (D3) leutral Test (D5)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; of surface Water (A1)         Year Marks (Water Table (A2)         Saturation (A3)         Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)         Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)         Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)         Surface Soil Cracks (B6)         Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)         Water-Stained Leaves (B9)         Field Observations:         Surface Water Present?       Yes         No         Saturation Present?       Yes         No         Saturation Present?       Yes         Water Table Present?       Yes         No         Saturation Present?       Yes         No         Saturation Present?       Yes         No         Saturation Present?       Yes         No         Saturation Present?       Yes         No         Surface Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitor)	<ul> <li>Salt Crust (B11</li> <li>Biotic Crust (B1</li> <li>Aquatic Inverte</li> <li>Hydrogen Sulfid</li> <li>Oxidized Rhizo</li> <li>Presence of Re</li> <li>Recent Iron Red</li> <li>Thin Muck Surfa</li> <li>Other (Explain i</li> <li>Depth (inches)</li> <li>Depth (inches)</li> </ul>	12) brates (B13) de Odor (C1) spheres along Li educed Iron (C4) duction in Tilled s ace (C7) in Remarks) : 	Soils (C6) Wetland Hyd	Water Sedim Drift D Draina Dry-Se Crayfis Satura Shallo FAC-N	Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) nent Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) neposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) age Patterns (B10) eason Water Table (C2) sh Burrows (C8) tion Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) w Aquitard (D3) leutral Test (D5)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; of surface Water (A1)         Yetland High Water Table (A2)         Saturation (A3)         Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)         Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)         Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)         Surface Soil Cracks (B6)         Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)         Water-Stained Leaves (B9)         Field Observations:         Surface Water Present?       Yes         No         Nater Table Present?       Yes         No         Saturation Present?       Yes         Water Table Present?       Yes         No         Saturation Present?       Yes         No         Saturation Present?       Yes         No         Saturation Present?       Yes         No         Saturation Present?       Yes         No       No         Saturation Present?       Yes         Princludes capillary fringe)       No	<ul> <li>Salt Crust (B11</li> <li>Biotic Crust (B1</li> <li>Aquatic Inverte</li> <li>Hydrogen Sulfid</li> <li>Oxidized Rhizo</li> <li>Presence of Re</li> <li>Recent Iron Red</li> <li>Thin Muck Surfa</li> <li>Other (Explain i</li> <li>Depth (inches)</li> <li>Depth (inches)</li> </ul>	12) brates (B13) de Odor (C1) spheres along Li educed Iron (C4) duction in Tilled s ace (C7) in Remarks) : 	Soils (C6) Wetland Hyd	Water Sedim Drift D Draina Dry-Se Crayfis Satura Shallo FAC-N	Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) nent Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) neposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) age Patterns (B10) eason Water Table (C2) sh Burrows (C8) tion Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) w Aquitard (D3) leutral Test (D5)

usite: <u>El Wervo West</u>	City/Co	unty:		Sampling Date:	PitT
10				Sampling Point: _	
igator(s):	Section	n, Township, Rang	e:	Sion	ne (%):
orm (hillslope, terrace, etc.):		relief (concave, co	$\times 214$	Slop 140,29 Datur	n 1058
gion (LRR):	/AL	$\frac{1}{2}$	Long: <u>John</u>	sification:	
lap Unit Name:		the second data was a first the second data and the second data and the second data and the second data and the			
imatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for	this time of year? Ye	es No	(If no, explain)	s" present? Yes	No
egetation, Soil, or Hydrology			ded, explain any ans		
legistration Soil or Hydrology	naturally problema	tic? (if nee			-turne oto
MARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site ma	ap showing sam	pling point lo	cations, transe	cts, important le	atures, etc.
Irophytic Vegetation Present? Yes	× 1	Is the Sampled /			
tric Soil Present? Yes	No	within a Wetland	1? Yes_	NoX	-
tland Hydrology Present? Yes	No <u>×</u>				
marks:					
GETATION – Use scientific names of p	lants.	a ng wi			
JETATION - Ose solonano manere -	Absolute Don	ninant Indicator	Dominance Test		<b>A</b> .
ee Stratum (Plot size:)	<u>% Cover</u> Spe	cies? <u>Status</u>	Number of Domina That Are OBL, FAC	ant Species CW, or FAC:	(A)
94 1			Total Number of D		2
			Species Across Al	I Strata:	(B)
1 1			Percent of Domina	ant Species	D'
	= To	otal Cover	That Are OBL, FA	CW, or FAC:	(A/B)
apling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)			Prevalence Index	worksheet:	
			Total % Cove		bly by:
			OBL species	x1=	
			FACW species	<u> </u>	3
			FAC species		4
	: = T	otal Cover	UPL species	1x5=	5
Brands dianders	30	upl_	Column Totals:	<u>'4</u> (A)	1 <u>3</u> (B)
freniculum vuldare	2				25
Rumer crispus	<u> </u>	FAL	Prevalence	Index = B/A = <u>3</u> .	
Brownes carinates			Dominance 7		
Briggins hardaceus	<u> </u>	FACU OBL	Prevalence I		
Anemapsis californica			Morphologic	al Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provid	le supporting
7			data in Re	emarks or on a separa	ite sneet)
8	no =-	Totai Cover	Problematic	Hydrophytic Vegetatio	n (Explain)
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			Indicators of hyr	tric soil and wetland h	ydrology must
1			be present, unles	ss disturbed or probler	natic.
2		Total Cover	Hydrophytic		
			Vegetation	Yes No	X
	Cover of Biotic Crus	t	Present?		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum %					

1 .

	N	
Sampling Point:	<b>b</b> <sup>4</sup>	7

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth Depth <u>Matrix</u> (inches) <u>Color (moist)</u> %	Redox Features	10	
	Color (moist) % Typ	e <sup>1</sup> Loc <sup>2</sup>	Remarks
			Locmy claus
7-20 107 3/2 100-			
0-1 108RS/4 10			Sandy clay war inworm
			Siltysand
<sup>1</sup> Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Re Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LE	educed Matrix CS=Covered or Co	eted Cand O	. 2.
Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LR	Rs, unless otherwise noted )	aleu Sand Gr	
Histosol (A1)	Sandy Redox (S5)	54	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup> :
Histic Epipedon (A2)	Stripped Matrix (S6)		1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C)
Black Histic (A3)	Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)		2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B)
Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)		Reduced Vertic (F18)
Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C)	Depleted Matrix (F3)		Red Parent Material (TF2)
1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D)	Redox Dark Surface (F6)		Other (Explain in Remarks)
Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	Depleted Dark Surface (F7)		
Thick Dark Surface (A12)	Redox Depressions (F8)		31
Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	Vernai Pools (F9)		<sup>3</sup> Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and
Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)			wetland hydrology must be present,
Restrictive Layer (if present):			unless disturbed or problematic.
Туре:			
	-		
Depth (inches):			
Depth (inches):	-		Hydric Soil Present? Yes No K
			Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>No K</u>
Permarks:			Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>No K</u>
emarks: /DROLOGY /etland Hydrology Indicators:			
Temarks: <b> /DROLOGY</b> /etland Hydrology Indicators: rimary Indicators (minimum of one required; chu			
Permarks: <b> /DROLOGY</b> /etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; chr Surface Water (A1)	Salt Crust (B11)		Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
Permarks: <b>DROLOGY</b> <b>Vetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>imary Indicators (minimum of one required; chi</u> <u>Surface Water (A1)</u> <u>High Water Table (A2)</u>	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12)		Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)
Permarks: <b>DROLOGY</b> <b>Tetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>imary Indicators (minimum of one required; chr</u> <u>Surface Water (A1)</u> <u>High Water Table (A2)</u> <u>Saturation (A3)</u>	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)		
Permarks: <b>DROLOGY</b> <b>Vetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>timary Indicators (minimum of one required; chr</u> <u>Surface Water (A1)</u> <u>High Water Table (A2)</u> <u>Saturation (A3)</u> <u>Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)</u>	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12)		
Permarks: <b>DROLOGY</b> <b>/etland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>imary Indicators (minimum of one required; chr</u> <u>Surface Water (A1)</u> <u>High Water Table (A2)</u> <u>Saturation (A3)</u> <u>Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)</u> <u>Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)</u>	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	Living Roots	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10)
Permarks: <b>DROLOGY</b> <b>(etland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>imary Indicators (minimum of one required; chr</u> _ Surface Water (A1) _ High Water Table (A2) _ Saturation (A3) _ Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) _ Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) _ Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Cxidized Rhizospheres along	Living Roots	<ul> <li><u>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</u></li> <li>Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)</li> <li>Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)</li> <li>Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)</li> <li>Drainage Patterns (B10)</li> <li>(C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</li> </ul>
Permarks: <b>DROLOGY</b> <b>Tetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>imary Indicators (minimum of one required; chr</u> _ Surface Water (A1) _ High Water Table (A2) _ Saturation (A3) _ Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) _ Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) _ Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) _ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres along Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	4)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8)
Permarks: <b>DROLOGY</b> <b>Tetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>imary Indicators (minimum of one required; chr</u> _ Surface Water (A1) _ High Water Table (A2) _ Saturation (A3) _ Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) _ Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) _ Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) _ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<ul> <li>Salt Crust (B11)</li> <li>Biotic Crust (B12)</li> <li>Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)</li> <li>Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</li> <li>Oxidized Rhizospheres along</li> <li>Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</li> <li>Recent Iron Reduction in Tille</li> </ul>	4)	<ul> <li><u>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</u></li> <li>Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)</li> <li>Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)</li> <li>Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)</li> <li>Drainage Patterns (B10)</li> <li>(C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</li> <li>Crayfish Burrows (C8)</li> <li>Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)</li> </ul>
Permarks: <b>DROLOGY</b> <b>Tetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>imary Indicators (minimum of one required; chr</u> _ Surface Water (A1) _ High Water Table (A2) _ Saturation (A3) _ Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) _ Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) _ Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) _ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<ul> <li>Salt Crust (B11)</li> <li>Biotic Crust (B12)</li> <li>Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)</li> <li>Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</li> <li>Oxidized Rhizospheres along</li> <li>Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</li> <li>Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled</li> <li>Thin Muck Surface (C7)</li> </ul>	4)	<ul> <li><u>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</u></li> <li>Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)</li> <li>Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)</li> <li>Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)</li> <li>Drainage Patterns (B10)</li> <li>(C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</li> <li>Crayfish Burrows (C8)</li> <li>Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)</li> <li>Shallow Aquitard (D3)</li> </ul>
Permarks: <b>DROLOGY</b> <b>Tetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>imary Indicators (minimum of one required; chr</u> _ Surface Water (A1) _ High Water Table (A2) _ Saturation (A3) _ Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) _ Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) _ Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) _ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<ul> <li>Salt Crust (B11)</li> <li>Biotic Crust (B12)</li> <li>Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)</li> <li>Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</li> <li>Oxidized Rhizospheres along</li> <li>Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</li> <li>Recent Iron Reduction in Tille</li> </ul>	4)	<ul> <li><u>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</u></li> <li>Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)</li> <li>Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)</li> <li>Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)</li> <li>Drainage Patterns (B10)</li> <li>(C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</li> <li>Crayfish Burrows (C8)</li> <li>Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)</li> </ul>
Verland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; chr Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<ul> <li>Salt Crust (B11)</li> <li>Biotic Crust (B12)</li> <li>Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)</li> <li>Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</li> <li>Oxidized Rhizospheres along</li> <li>Presence of Reduced Iron (C4</li> <li>Recent Iron Reduction in Tiller</li> <li>Thin Muck Surface (C7)</li> <li>Other (Explain in Remarks)</li> </ul>	4) d Soils (C6)	<ul> <li><u>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</u></li> <li>Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)</li> <li>Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)</li> <li>Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)</li> <li>Drainage Patterns (B10)</li> <li>(C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</li> <li>Crayfish Burrows (C8)</li> <li>Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)</li> <li>Shallow Aquitard (D3)</li> </ul>
YDROLOGY         Vetland Hydrology Indicators:         imary Indicators (minimum of one required; chr         Surface Water (A1)         High Water Table (A2)         Saturation (A3)         Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)         Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)         Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)         Surface Soil Cracks (B6)         Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)         Water-Stained Leaves (B9)         Id Observations:         fface Water Present?         Yes No	<ul> <li>Salt Crust (B11)</li> <li>Biotic Crust (B12)</li> <li>Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)</li> <li>Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</li> <li>Oxidized Rhizospheres along</li> <li>Presence of Reduced Iron (C4</li> <li>Recent Iron Reduction in Tilles</li> <li>Thin Muck Surface (C7)</li> <li>Other (Explain in Remarks)</li> <li>Depth (inches):</li> </ul>	4) d Soils (C6)	<ul> <li><u>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</u></li> <li>Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)</li> <li>Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)</li> <li>Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)</li> <li>Drainage Patterns (B10)</li> <li>(C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</li> <li>Crayfish Burrows (C8)</li> <li>Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)</li> <li>Shallow Aquitard (D3)</li> </ul>
YDROLOGY         Yetland Hydrology Indicators:         imary Indicators (minimum of one required; chr         _ Surface Water (A1)         _ High Water Table (A2)         _ Saturation (A3)         _ Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)         _ Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)         _ Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)         _ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)         _ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)         _ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)         Did Observations:         rface Water Present?       Yes No         Mater Table Present?       Yes No	<ul> <li>Salt Crust (B11)</li> <li>Biotic Crust (B12)</li> <li>Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)</li> <li>Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</li> <li>Oxidized Rhizospheres along</li> <li>Presence of Reduced Iron (C4</li> <li>Recent Iron Reduction in Tiller</li> <li>Thin Muck Surface (C7)</li> <li>Other (Explain in Remarks)</li> <li>Depth (inches):</li> <li>Depth (inches):</li> </ul>	4) d Soils (C6)	<ul> <li><u>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</u></li> <li>Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)</li> <li>Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)</li> <li>Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)</li> <li>Drainage Patterns (B10)</li> <li>(C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</li> <li>Crayfish Burrows (C8)</li> <li>Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)</li> <li>Shallow Aquitard (D3)</li> </ul>
/DROLOGY         /etland Hydrology Indicators:         imary Indicators (minimum of one required; chull         Surface Water (A1)         High Water Table (A2)         Saturation (A3)         Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)         Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)         Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)         Surface Soil Cracks (B6)         Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)         Water-Stained Leaves (B9)         Id Observations:         rface Water Present?       Yes No         uration Present?       Yes No         uration Present?       Yes No	<ul> <li>Salt Crust (B11)</li> <li>Biotic Crust (B12)</li> <li>Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)</li> <li>Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</li> <li>Oxidized Rhizospheres along</li> <li>Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</li> <li>Recent Iron Reduction in Tiller</li> <li>Thin Muck Surface (C7)</li> <li>Other (Explain in Remarks)</li> <li>Depth (inches):</li> <li>Depth (inches):</li> <li>Depth (inches):</li> </ul>	4) d Soils (C6)  Wetland	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
/DROLOGY         /etland Hydrology Indicators:         imary Indicators (minimum of one required; chull         Surface Water (A1)         High Water Table (A2)         Saturation (A3)         Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)         Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)         Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)         Surface Soil Cracks (B6)         Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)         Water-Stained Leaves (B9)         Id Observations:         rface Water Present?       Yes No         uration Present?       Yes No         uration Present?       Yes No	<ul> <li>Salt Crust (B11)</li> <li>Biotic Crust (B12)</li> <li>Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)</li> <li>Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</li> <li>Oxidized Rhizospheres along</li> <li>Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</li> <li>Recent Iron Reduction in Tiller</li> <li>Thin Muck Surface (C7)</li> <li>Other (Explain in Remarks)</li> <li>Depth (inches):</li> <li>Depth (inches):</li> <li>Depth (inches):</li> </ul>	4) d Soils (C6)  Wetland	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Image: Second State Sta	<ul> <li>Salt Crust (B11)</li> <li>Biotic Crust (B12)</li> <li>Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)</li> <li>Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</li> <li>Oxidized Rhizospheres along</li> <li>Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</li> <li>Recent Iron Reduction in Tiller</li> <li>Thin Muck Surface (C7)</li> <li>Other (Explain in Remarks)</li> <li>Depth (inches):</li> <li>Depth (inches):</li> <li>Depth (inches):</li> </ul>	4) d Soils (C6)  Wetland	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Image: Second State Sta	<ul> <li>Salt Crust (B11)</li> <li>Biotic Crust (B12)</li> <li>Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)</li> <li>Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</li> <li>Oxidized Rhizospheres along</li> <li>Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</li> <li>Recent Iron Reduction in Tiller</li> <li>Thin Muck Surface (C7)</li> <li>Other (Explain in Remarks)</li> <li>Depth (inches):</li> <li>Depth (inches):</li> <li>Depth (inches):</li> </ul>	4) d Soils (C6)  Wetland	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
/DROLOGY         /etland Hydrology Indicators:         imary Indicators (minimum of one required; chull         Surface Water (A1)         High Water Table (A2)         Saturation (A3)         Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)         Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)         Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)         Surface Soil Cracks (B6)         Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)         Water-Stained Leaves (B9)         Id Observations:         rface Water Present?       Yes No         uration Present?       Yes No         uration Present?       Yes No	<ul> <li>Salt Crust (B11)</li> <li>Biotic Crust (B12)</li> <li>Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)</li> <li>Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</li> <li>Oxidized Rhizospheres along</li> <li>Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</li> <li>Recent Iron Reduction in Tiller</li> <li>Thin Muck Surface (C7)</li> <li>Other (Explain in Remarks)</li> <li>Depth (inches):</li> <li>Depth (inches):</li> <li>Depth (inches):</li> </ul>	4) d Soils (C6)  Wetland	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Image: Second State Sta	<ul> <li>Salt Crust (B11)</li> <li>Biotic Crust (B12)</li> <li>Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)</li> <li>Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</li> <li>Oxidized Rhizospheres along</li> <li>Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</li> <li>Recent Iron Reduction in Tiller</li> <li>Thin Muck Surface (C7)</li> <li>Other (Explain in Remarks)</li> <li>Depth (inches):</li> <li>Depth (inches):</li> <li>Depth (inches):</li> </ul>	4) d Soils (C6)  Wetland	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Image: Second State Sta	<ul> <li>Salt Crust (B11)</li> <li>Biotic Crust (B12)</li> <li>Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)</li> <li>Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</li> <li>Oxidized Rhizospheres along</li> <li>Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</li> <li>Recent Iron Reduction in Tiller</li> <li>Thin Muck Surface (C7)</li> <li>Other (Explain in Remarks)</li> <li>Depth (inches):</li> <li>Depth (inches):</li> <li>Depth (inches):</li> </ul>	4) d Soils (C6)  Wetland	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Image: Second State Sta	<ul> <li>Salt Crust (B11)</li> <li>Biotic Crust (B12)</li> <li>Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)</li> <li>Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</li> <li>Oxidized Rhizospheres along</li> <li>Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</li> <li>Recent Iron Reduction in Tiller</li> <li>Thin Muck Surface (C7)</li> <li>Other (Explain in Remarks)</li> <li>Depth (inches):</li> <li>Depth (inches):</li> <li>Depth (inches):</li> </ul>	4) d Soils (C6)  Wetland	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

STATE STATE

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Arid West Region
Project/Site: Ed Curvo du Sur City/County: San Diego Sampling Date: 4/26/13
Applicant/Owner: State: CA Sampling Point: D, F &
Investigator(s):
Landform (hillslope, errace) etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, rone) Put Slope (%):
Subregion (LRR): C20 Lot: 480658 Long: 3641211 Datum: 416-84
Soil Map Unit Name: TUB-TUULLE Sand, O to 5 % shipes NWI classification: Frishwahr encymt
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?       Yes       No       Is the Sampled Area         Hydric Soil Present?       Yes       No       Wetland Hydrology Present?       Yes       No
Remarks: Vegetation present, but no south or hydrology, pit beating in
Vegetation present, but no sorts or the colory, pit beating in depression that may pond water longer then normal

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.** 

	Absolute	Dominant Indicator	Dominance Test worksheet:
Tree Stratum (Plot size:)		<u>Species?</u> Status	
1			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A)
			(A)
2		<u> </u>	Total Number of Dominant
3			Species Across All Strata: (B)
4			Dement of Deminent Operation
		= Total Cover	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A/B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)			
1			Prevalence Index worksheet:
2			Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
3			OBL species x 1 =1
4			FACW species x 2 =
5			
			FAC species x 3 =
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5K3)		= Total Cover	FACU species x 4 =
1. JUNUS Kiphidus	100	4 mi	UPL species x 5 =
	_		Column Totals: (A) (B)
2			
3			Prevalence Index = B/A =
4			Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
5			Deminance Test is >50%
6			Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup>
7			Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting
8	• <u> </u>		data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
	100	= Total Cover	Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)	μu	= Total Cover	
1			<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must
2			be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
۷			
		= Total Cover	Hydrophytic Vegetation
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum % Cover	of Biotic Cr	ust 💋	Vegetation Present? Yes No
Remarks:			
			Sc

Sampling Point: P.J-8

			needed to docum							
Depth (inches)	<u>Matrix</u> Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	Features	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>	Texture		Remarks	
A 2	WYR JIL				· · · ·		ilty Claybe	m		
2 17	7.57222		-				The chan too		Natil	- Inita
5-13	<u>7.5 1103/C</u>									
						·				
ype: C=C	oncentration, D=Deple	tion, RM=R	educed Matrix, CS	=Covered	l or Coate	d Sand Gra	ains. <sup>2</sup> Loc	cation: PL=Po		
-	Indicators: (Applica	DIE TO AII LI			eu.)			Muck (A9) (LRI		
Histosol			Sandy Redo					Muck (A9) (LR Muck (A10) (LR		
_	pipedon (A2)		Stripped Ma		(51)			ed Vertic (F18		
	istic (A3)		Loamy Muc	-				arent Material	-	
	en Sulfide (A4)		Loamy Gley		(FZ)			(Explain in Rei		
	d Layers (A5) (LRR C	)	Depleted M		(6)				marksy	
	uck (A9) (LRR D)	(444)	Redox Dark				10			
	d Below Dark Surface	(AT1)	Depleted Da				<sup>3</sup> Indicators	of hydrophytic	venetation a	nd
	ark Surface (A12)		Redox Depi	•	-0)			hydrology mus	-	
-	Mucky Mineral (S1)		Vernal Pool	5 (F9)				listurbed or pro		
· · ·	Gleyed Matrix (S4)						T		Joiematic.	
	Layer (if present):									$\sim$
Туре:										X
Depth (in	nches):									
							Hydric Soil	Present?	Yes	No <u>/                                   </u>
Remarks:	<u></u>						Hydric Soil	Present?	Yes	No <u>/                                   </u>
Remarks: YDROLC	DGY						Hydric Soil	I Present?	Yes	No <u>*</u>
Remarks: YDROLC Wetland Hy	)GY /drology Indicators:						ļ			
Remarks: YDROLC Wetland Hy	DGY		check all that appl				Seco	ndary Indicato	rs (2 or more	required)
Remarks: YDROLC Vetland Hy Primary Ind	)GY /drology Indicators:						<u>Seco</u>	ndary Indicator Nater Marks (E	rs (2 or more 31) (Riverine)	required)
YDROLC YDROLC Vetland Hy Primary Ind	OGY /drology Indicators: icators (minimum of or		check all that appl	(B11)			<u>Seco</u> V S	ndary Indicator Nater Marks (E Sediment Depo	rs (2 or more 31) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) osits (B2) ( <b>Ri</b> v	required) ) /erine)
Primary Ind Surface High W	OGY /drology Indicators: icators (minimum of or e Water (A1)		check all that appl Salt Crust	(B11) st (B12)	es (B13)		<u>Seco</u> V S	ndary Indicator Nater Marks (E	rs (2 or more 31) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) osits (B2) ( <b>Ri</b> v	required) (verine)
Primary Ind Surface High W Saturat	DGY ydrology Indicators: icators (minimum of or e Water (A1) yater Table (A2)	ne required;	check all that appl Salt Crust Biotic Crust	(B11) st (B12) vertebrate			<u>Seco</u> V S	ndary Indicator Nater Marks (E Sediment Depo	rs (2 or more 31) (Riverine) osits (B2) (Riv B3) (Riverine	required) ) /erine)
Remarks: YDROLC Wetland Hy Primary Ind Surface High W Saturat Water I	DGY ydrology Indicators: icators (minimum of or e Water (A1) /ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriveri	ne required; ne)	<u>check all that appl</u> Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic In Hydrogen	(B11) st (B12) vertebrate Sulfide O	dor (C1)	Living Roo	<u>Seco</u> V S C	<u>ndary Indicato</u> Nater Marks (E Sediment Depo Drift Deposits (	rs (2 or more 31) (Riverine osits (B2) (Riv B3) (Riverine rns (B10)	required) ( verine)
Remarks: YDROLC Wetland Hy Primary Ind Surface High W Saturat Water I Sedime	DGY vdrology Indicators: icators (minimum of or Water (A1) vater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriveri ent Deposits (B2) (Nor	ne required; ne) nriverine)	check all that appl Salt Crust Biotic Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized f	(B11) st (B12) vertebrate Sulfide O Rhizosphe	dor (C1) res along	-	<u>Seco</u> V S C C ts (C3) C	ndary Indicator Vater Marks (E Sediment Depo Drift Deposits ( Drainage Patte	rs (2 or more 31) (Riverine osits (B2) (Riv B3) (Riverine rns (B10) ater Table (C	required) ( verine)
Remarks: YDROLC Wetland Hy Primary Ind Surface High W Saturat Water I Sedime Drift De	DGY vdrology Indicators: icators (minimum of or e Water (A1) vater Table (A2) tion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriveri ent Deposits (B2) (Nor eposits (B3) (Nonriver	ne required; ne) nriverine)	check all that appl Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence	(B11) st (B12) vertebrate Sulfide O Rhizosphe of Reduce	dor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C4	•)	<u>Seco</u> V S C ts (C3) C	ndary Indicator Water Marks (E Sediment Deposits ( Drainage Patte Dry-Season Wa Crayfish Burrov	rs (2 or more 31) (Riverine osits (B2) (Riv B3) (Riverine rns (B10) ater Table (C ws (C8)	required) (verine) ()
Primary Ind Saturat Water I Saturat Water I Sedime Drift De Surface	DGY vdrology Indicators: icators (minimum of or e Water (A1) vater Table (A2) vion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriveri ent Deposits (B2) (Nor eposits (B3) (Nonriver e Soil Cracks (B6)	ne required; ne) nriverine) ine)	check all that appl Salt Crust Biotic Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Inc	(B11) st (B12) vertebrate Sulfide O Rhizosphe of Reduce on Reducti	dor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C4 ion in Tiller	-	<u>Seco</u> V S [ [ ts (C3) [ C ( S	ndary Indicator Water Marks (E Sediment Depo Drift Deposits ( Drainage Patte Dry-Season Wa Crayfish Burrov Saturation Visit	rs (2 or more 31) (Riverine) osits (B2) (Riv B3) (Riverine rns (B10) ater Table (C ws (C8) ble on Aerial	required) (verine) ()
Primary Ind Primary Ind Primary Ind Surface High W Saturat Water I Sedime Drift De Surface Inunda	DGY ydrology Indicators: icators (minimum of or e Water (A1) /ater Table (A2) tion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriveri ent Deposits (B2) (Nor eposits (B3) (Nonriver e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aerial I	ne required; ne) nriverine) ine)	check all that appl Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Irc	(B11) st (B12) vertebrate Sulfide O Rhizosphe of Reduct on Reducti c Surface (	dor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C4 ion in Tille (C7)	•)	<u>Seco</u> V S C C ts (C3) C C	ndary Indicator Water Marks (E Sediment Deposits ( Drainage Patte Dry-Season Wa Crayfish Burrov Saturation Visit Shallow Aquita	rs (2 or more 31) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) osits (B2) ( <b>Riv</b> B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) osits (B10) ater Table (C2 ws (C8) ble on Aerial rd (D3)	required) (verine) ()
Primary Ind Primary Ind Surface High W Saturat Water I Sedime Surface Inunda Water-	DGY vdrology Indicators: icators (minimum of or e Water (A1) vater Table (A2) ition (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriveri ent Deposits (B2) (Nor eposits (B3) (Nonriver e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aerial In Stained Leaves (B9)	ne required; ne) nriverine) ine)	check all that appl Salt Crust Biotic Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Inc	(B11) st (B12) vertebrate Sulfide O Rhizosphe of Reduct on Reducti c Surface (	dor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C4 ion in Tille (C7)	•)	<u>Seco</u> V S C C ts (C3) C C	ndary Indicator Water Marks (E Sediment Depo Drift Deposits ( Drainage Patte Dry-Season Wa Crayfish Burrov Saturation Visit	rs (2 or more 31) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) osits (B2) ( <b>Riv</b> B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) osits (B10) ater Table (C ws (C8) ble on Aerial rd (D3)	required) (verine) ()
Primary Ind Primary Ind Surface High W Saturat Vater I Sedime Drift De Surface Inunda Water- Field Obse	DGY vdrology Indicators: icators (minimum of or e Water (A1) vdater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriveri ent Deposits (B2) (Nor eposits (B3) (Nonriveri e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aerial In Stained Leaves (B9) prvations:	ne required; ne) nriverine) ine) magery (B7)	check all that appl Salt Crust Biotic Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Inc Thin Muck Other (Ex	(B11) st (B12) vertebrate Sulfide O Rhizosphe of Reduce on Reducti s Surface ( plain in Re	dor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C4 ion in Tille (C7)	•)	<u>Seco</u> V S C C ts (C3) C C	ndary Indicator Water Marks (E Sediment Deposits ( Drainage Patte Dry-Season Wa Crayfish Burrov Saturation Visit Shallow Aquita	rs (2 or more 31) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) osits (B2) ( <b>Riv</b> B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) osits (B10) ater Table (C ws (C8) ble on Aerial rd (D3)	required) (verine) ()
Primary Ind Primary Ind Surface High W Saturat Vater I Sedime Drift De Surface Inunda Water- Field Obse	DGY vdrology Indicators: icators (minimum of or e Water (A1) vater Table (A2) ition (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriveri ent Deposits (B2) (Nor eposits (B3) (Nonriver e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aerial In Stained Leaves (B9)	ne required; ne) nriverine) ine) magery (B7) es N	check all that appl Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Irc Thin Muck Other (Ex	(B11) st (B12) vertebrate Sulfide O Rhizosphe of Reduce on Reducti s Surface ( plain in Re	dor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C4 ion in Tille (C7)	•)	<u>Seco</u> V S C C ts (C3) C C	ndary Indicator Water Marks (E Sediment Deposits ( Drainage Patte Dry-Season Wa Crayfish Burrov Saturation Visit Shallow Aquita	rs (2 or more 31) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) osits (B2) ( <b>Riv</b> B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) osits (B10) ater Table (C ws (C8) ble on Aerial rd (D3)	required) (verine) ()
Primary Ind Primary Ind Surface High W Saturat Water I Sedime Drift De Surface Water-Field Obse Surface Wa	DGY vdrology Indicators: icators (minimum of or e Water (A1) vater Table (A2) tion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriveri ent Deposits (B2) (Nor eposits (B3) (Nonriver e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aerial In Stained Leaves (B9) prvations: ater Present? Ye	ne required; ne) nriverine) ine) magery (B7) es N	check all that appl Salt Crust Biotic Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Inc Thin Muck Other (Ex	(B11) st (B12) vertebrate Sulfide O Rhizosphe of Reduce on Reducti s Surface ( plain in Re	dor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C4 ion in Tilled (C7) emarks)	i) d Soils (C6	<u>Seco</u> V S C C ts (C3) C C S S	ndary Indicator Water Marks (E Sediment Deposits ( Drainage Patte Dry-Season Wa Crayfish Burrov Saturation Visit Shallow Aquita FAC-Neutral Te	rs (2 or more 31) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) osits (B2) ( <b>Riv</b> B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) rns (B10) ater Table (C ws (C8) ble on Aerial rd (D3) est (D5)	required) (verine) ()
Remarks: YDROLC Wetland Hy Primary Ind Surface High W Saturat Water I Drift De Drift De Surface Water- Field Obse Surface Wa Water Table Saturation	DGY vdrology Indicators: icators (minimum of or e Water (A1) vater Table (A2) tion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriveri ent Deposits (B2) (Nor eposits (B3) (Nonriver e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aerial In Stained Leaves (B9) prvations: ater Present? Ye e Present? Ye Present? Ye	ne required; nriverine) ine) magery (B7) es N es N	check all that appl Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Irc Thin Muck Other (Ex	(B11) st (B12) vertebrate Sulfide O Rhizosphe of Reduct on Reducti Surface ( plain in Re uches):	dor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C4 ion in Tille (C7)	i) d Soils (C6	<u>Seco</u> V S C C ts (C3) C C S S	ndary Indicator Water Marks (E Sediment Deposits ( Drainage Patte Dry-Season Wa Crayfish Burrov Saturation Visit Shallow Aquita	rs (2 or more 31) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) osits (B2) ( <b>Riv</b> B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) rns (B10) ater Table (C ws (C8) ble on Aerial rd (D3) est (D5)	required) (verine) ()
Remarks: YDROLC Wetland Hy Primary Ind Surface High W Saturat Water I Sedime Drift De Surface Inunda Water- Field Obse Surface Wa Water Table Saturation I (includes ca	DGY vdrology Indicators: icators (minimum of or e Water (A1) vdater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriveri ent Deposits (B2) (Nor eposits (B3) (Nonriveri e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aerial la Stained Leaves (B9) vrvations: ater Present? Ye e Present? Ye present? Ye application of the second	ne required; ne) nriverine) ine) magery (B7) es N es N es N	check all that appl Salt Crust Biotic Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Irco Thin Muck Other (Ex) 0Depth (in 0Depth (in 0Depth (in	(B11) st (B12) vertebrate Sulfide O Rhizosphe of Reduce on Reducti s Surface ( plain in Re uches): aches):	dor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C4 ion in Tiller (C7) emarks)	l) d Soils (C6	<u>Seco</u> V S C C ts (C3) C C C S S S S	ndary Indicator Water Marks (E Sediment Deposits ( Drainage Patte Dry-Season Wa Crayfish Burrov Saturation Visit Shallow Aquita FAC-Neutral Te	rs (2 or more 31) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) osits (B2) ( <b>Riv</b> B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) rns (B10) ater Table (C ws (C8) ble on Aerial rd (D3) est (D5)	required) (verine) ()
Remarks: YDROLC Wetland Hy Primary Ind Surface High W Saturat Water I Sedime Drift De Surface Water- Field Obse Surface Wa Water Table Saturation I (includes ca	DGY vdrology Indicators: icators (minimum of or e Water (A1) vater Table (A2) tion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriveri ent Deposits (B2) (Nor eposits (B3) (Nonriver e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aerial In Stained Leaves (B9) prvations: ater Present? Ye e Present? Ye Present? Ye	ne required; ne) nriverine) ine) magery (B7) es N es N es N	check all that appl Salt Crust Biotic Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Irco Thin Muck Other (Ex) 0Depth (in 0Depth (in 0Depth (in	(B11) st (B12) vertebrate Sulfide O Rhizosphe of Reduce on Reducti s Surface ( plain in Re uches): aches):	dor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C4 ion in Tiller (C7) emarks)	l) d Soils (C6	<u>Seco</u> V S C C ts (C3) C C C S S S S	ndary Indicator Water Marks (E Sediment Deposits ( Drainage Patte Dry-Season Wa Crayfish Burrov Saturation Visit Shallow Aquita FAC-Neutral Te	rs (2 or more 31) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) osits (B2) ( <b>Riv</b> B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) rns (B10) ater Table (C ws (C8) ble on Aerial rd (D3) est (D5)	required) (verine) ()
Remarks: Primary Ind Primary Ind Surface High W Saturat Water I Saturat Unift De Surface Surface Wa Water- Field Obse Surface Wa Water Table Saturation I (includes ca Describe R	DGY /drology Indicators: icators (minimum of or e Water (A1) /ater Table (A2) tion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriveri ent Deposits (B2) (Nor eposits (B3) (Nonriveri e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aerial la Stained Leaves (B9) irvations: ater Present? Ye e Present? Ye present? Ye apillary fringe) ecorded Data (stream	ne required; nriverine) ine) magery (B7) es N es N es N gauge, mor	check all that appl Salt Crust Biotic Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Irc Thin Muck Other (Exp Depth (in oDepth (in o))	(B11) st (B12) vertebrate Sulfide O Rhizosphe of Reduction (Surface of plain in Reduction (Surface of plain in Reduction (Surface of plain in Reduction) (Surface of Surface of Surfac	dor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C4 ion in Tiller (C7) emarks) 8 h revious ins	) d Soils (C6   pections),	<u>Seco</u> V S C C ts (C3) C S	ndary Indicator Water Marks (E Sediment Depo Drift Deposits ( Drainage Patte Dry-Season Wa Crayfish Burrov Saturation Visit Shallow Aquita FAC-Neutral Te gy Present?	rs (2 or more 31) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) osits (B2) ( <b>Riv</b> B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) rns (B10) ater Table (C2 ws (C8) ble on Aerial rd (D3) est (D5)	required) verine) e) 2) magery (C9) No
Remarks: Primary Ind Primary Ind Surface High W Saturat Water I Saturat Unift De Surface Surface Wa Water- Field Obse Surface Wa Water Table Saturation I (includes ca Describe R	DGY /drology Indicators: icators (minimum of or e Water (A1) /ater Table (A2) tion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriveri ent Deposits (B2) (Nor eposits (B3) (Nonriveri e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aerial la Stained Leaves (B9) irvations: ater Present? Ye e Present? Ye present? Ye apillary fringe) ecorded Data (stream	ne required; nriverine) ine) magery (B7) es N es N es N gauge, mor	check all that appl Salt Crust Biotic Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Irc Thin Muck Other (Exp Depth (in oDepth (in o))	(B11) st (B12) vertebrate Sulfide O Rhizosphe of Reduction (Surface of plain in Reduction (Surface of plain in Reduction (Surface of plain in Reduction) (Surface of Surface of Surfac	dor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C4 ion in Tiller (C7) emarks) 8 h revious ins	) d Soils (C6   pections),	<u>Seco</u> V S C C ts (C3) C S	ndary Indicator Water Marks (E Sediment Depo Drift Deposits ( Drainage Patte Dry-Season Wa Crayfish Burrov Saturation Visit Shallow Aquita FAC-Neutral Te gy Present?	rs (2 or more 31) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) osits (B2) ( <b>Riv</b> B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) rns (B10) ater Table (C2 ws (C8) ble on Aerial rd (D3) est (D5)	required) verine) e) 2) magery (C9) No
Remarks: Primary Ind Primary Ind Surface High W Saturat Water I Saturat Unift De Surface Surface Wa Water- Field Obse Surface Wa Water Table Saturation I (includes ca Describe R	DGY /drology Indicators: icators (minimum of or e Water (A1) /ater Table (A2) tion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriveri ent Deposits (B2) (Nor eposits (B3) (Nonriveri e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aerial la Stained Leaves (B9) irvations: ater Present? Ye e Present? Ye present? Ye apillary fringe) ecorded Data (stream	ne required; nriverine) ine) magery (B7) es N es N es N gauge, mor	check all that appl Salt Crust Biotic Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Irc Thin Muck Other (Exp Depth (in oDepth (in o))	(B11) st (B12) vertebrate Sulfide O Rhizosphe of Reduction (Surface of plain in Reduction (Surface of plain in Reduction (Surface of plain in Reduction) (Surface of Surface of Surfac	dor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C4 ion in Tiller (C7) emarks) 8 h revious ins	) d Soils (C6   pections),	<u>Seco</u> V S C C ts (C3) C S	ndary Indicator Water Marks (E Sediment Depo Drift Deposits ( Drainage Patte Dry-Season Wa Crayfish Burrov Saturation Visit Shallow Aquita FAC-Neutral Te gy Present?	rs (2 or more 31) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) osits (B2) ( <b>Riv</b> B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) rns (B10) ater Table (C2 ws (C8) ble on Aerial rd (D3) est (D5)	required) verine) e) 2) magery (C9) No
Remarks: YDROLC Wetland Hy Primary Ind 	DGY /drology Indicators: icators (minimum of or e Water (A1) /ater Table (A2) tion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriveri ent Deposits (B2) (Nor eposits (B3) (Nonriveri e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aerial la Stained Leaves (B9) irvations: ater Present? Ye e Present? Ye present? Ye apillary fringe) ecorded Data (stream	ne required; nriverine) ine) magery (B7) es N es N es N gauge, mor	check all that appl Salt Crust Biotic Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Irc Thin Muck Other (Exp Depth (in oDepth (in o))	(B11) st (B12) vertebrate Sulfide O Rhizosphe of Reduction (Surface of plain in Reduction (Surface of plain in Reduction (Surface of plain in Reduction) (Surface of Surface of Surfac	dor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C4 ion in Tiller (C7) emarks) 8 h revious ins	) d Soils (C6   pections),	<u>Seco</u> V S C C ts (C3) C S	ndary Indicator Water Marks (E Sediment Depo Drift Deposits ( Drainage Patte Dry-Season Wa Crayfish Burrov Saturation Visit Shallow Aquita FAC-Neutral Te gy Present?	rs (2 or more 31) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) osits (B2) ( <b>Riv</b> B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) rns (B10) ater Table (C2 ws (C8) ble on Aerial rd (D3) est (D5)	required) verine) e) 2) magery (C9) No
Remarks: YDROLC Wetland Hy Primary Ind Surface High W Saturation Saturation Field Obse Surface Wa Water Table Saturation (includes ca Describe R	DGY vdrology Indicators: icators (minimum of or e Water (A1) vdater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriveri ent Deposits (B2) (Nor eposits (B3) (Nonriveri e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aerial la Stained Leaves (B9) vrvations: ater Present? Ye e Present? Ye present? Ye application of the second	ne required; nriverine) ine) magery (B7) es N es N es N gauge, mor	check all that appl Salt Crust Biotic Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Irc Thin Muck Other (Exp Depth (in oDepth (in o))	(B11) st (B12) vertebrate Sulfide O Rhizosphe of Reduction (Surface of plain in Reduction (Surface of plain in Reduction (Surface of plain in Reduction) (Surface of Surface of Surfac	dor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C4 ion in Tiller (C7) emarks) 8 h revious ins	) d Soils (C6   pections),	<u>Seco</u> V S C C ts (C3) C S	ndary Indicator Water Marks (E Sediment Depo Drift Deposits ( Drainage Patte Dry-Season Wa Crayfish Burrov Saturation Visit Shallow Aquita FAC-Neutral Te gy Present?	rs (2 or more 31) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) osits (B2) ( <b>Riv</b> B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) rns (B10) ater Table (C2 ws (C8) ble on Aerial rd (D3) est (D5)	required) verine) e) 2) magery (C9) No
Remarks: YDROLC Wetland Hy Primary Ind 	DGY /drology Indicators: icators (minimum of or e Water (A1) /ater Table (A2) tion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriveri ent Deposits (B2) (Nor eposits (B3) (Nonriveri e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aerial la Stained Leaves (B9) irvations: ater Present? Ye e Present? Ye present? Ye apillary fringe) ecorded Data (stream	ne required; nriverine) ine) magery (B7) es N es N es N gauge, mor	check all that appl Salt Crust Biotic Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Irc Thin Muck Other (Exp Depth (in oDepth (in o))	(B11) st (B12) vertebrate Sulfide O Rhizosphe of Reduction (Surface of plain in Reduction (Surface of plain in Reduction (Surface of plain in Reduction) (Surface of Surface of Surfac	dor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C4 ion in Tiller (C7) emarks) 8 h revious ins	) d Soils (C6   pections),	<u>Seco</u> V S C C ts (C3) C S	ndary Indicator Water Marks (E Sediment Depo Drift Deposits ( Drainage Patte Dry-Season Wa Crayfish Burrov Saturation Visit Shallow Aquita FAC-Neutral Te gy Present?	rs (2 or more 31) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) osits (B2) ( <b>Riv</b> B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) rns (B10) ater Table (C2 ws (C8) ble on Aerial rd (D3) est (D5)	required) verine) e) 2) magery (C9) No
Remarks: YDROLC Wetland Hy Primary Ind Surface High W Saturation Saturation Field Obse Surface Wa Water Table Saturation (includes ca Describe R	DGY /drology Indicators: icators (minimum of or e Water (A1) /ater Table (A2) tion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriveri ent Deposits (B2) (Nor eposits (B3) (Nonriveri e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aerial la Stained Leaves (B9) irvations: ater Present? Ye e Present? Ye present? Ye apillary fringe) ecorded Data (stream	ne required; nriverine) ine) magery (B7) es N es N es N gauge, mor	check all that appl Salt Crust Biotic Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Irc Thin Muck Other (Exp Depth (in oDepth (in o))	(B11) st (B12) vertebrate Sulfide O Rhizosphe of Reduction (Surface of plain in Reduction (Surface of plain in Reduction (Surface of plain in Reduction) (Surface of Surface of Surfac	dor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C4 ion in Tiller (C7) emarks) 8 h revious ins	) d Soils (C6   pections),	<u>Seco</u> V S C C ts (C3) C S	ndary Indicator Water Marks (E Sediment Depo Drift Deposits ( Drainage Patte Dry-Season Wa Crayfish Burrov Saturation Visit Shallow Aquita FAC-Neutral Te gy Present?	rs (2 or more 31) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) osits (B2) ( <b>Riv</b> B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) rns (B10) ater Table (C2 ws (C8) ble on Aerial rd (D3) est (D5)	required) verine) )) 2) magery (C9) No

WETLAND DETERMINATION DA	TA FORM – Arid West Region
Project/Site: <u>El Cuervo del Sur</u> City/Cou Applicant/Owner:	nty: San Dour sameling Data 4/76/17
Applicant/Owner:	
$\leq \lambda_{\rm max} \qquad (10)$	Township, Range: Sampling Point
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Local re	
Subregion (LRR): C20 Int 426	1697 - 7/412/11 11/5 21
Soil Map Unit Name: TUB - Tuy Lyng Sand, 0 to 5%	stores NWA classification Fricht with - Chauser A
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes	No (If no, explain in Remarks )
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology significantly disturbed	Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology naturally problematic	
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampl	
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No	the Sampled Area
Yes No	ithin a Wetland? Yes No
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No With Remarks:	
Nomana.	

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

The other states of the states	Absolute	Dominant Indicator	Dominance Test worksheet:
Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	<u>% Cover</u>	Species? Status	Number of Dominant Species
1			That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:
2			
3			Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:
4			Species Across All Strata: (B)
		= Total Cover	Percent of Dominant Species
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)			That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A/B)
1			Prevalence Index worksheet:
2			
3			
4		·	OBL species x 1 =
5			FACW species x 2 =
5			FAC species x 3 =
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 545)		= Total Cover	FACU species x 4 =
1. Bronnes drendres	5	N -	UPL species x 5 =
2. Gynodom deutyphin	- <u>G</u>	Y FALL	Column Totals: (A) (B)
3. Dipseur satirs		- <u>7</u> FRO	
		<u> </u>	Prevalence Index = B/A =
4			Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
5			Dominance Test is >50%
6			Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup>
7			Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting
8			data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
		= Total Cover	Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1			<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must
2			be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
		= Total Cover	Hydrophytic
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _ D % Cove			Vegetation
	r of Biotic Cru	ust	Present? Yes No
Remarks:			

SOIL	
------	--

	cription: (Describe	to the dept	h needed to document the indicato	or or confirm	n the absence of	or indicators.)
Depth	Matrix		Redox Features			Remarks
inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist) % Type	<u>Loc</u>	Texture	Remarks
0-4	104p 3/2				May John	
4-14	byn 3n				sincy han	
	-			_		
	_					
	_					
	-					
Type: C=	_ Concentration, D=De	pletion, RM=	Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Co	ated Sand G		ation: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
ydric Soi	il Indicators: (Appli	cable to all	LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		indicators	for Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup> :
Histos	ol (A1)		Sandy Redox (S5)			luck (A9) (LRR C)
	Epipedon (A2)		Stripped Matrix (S6)			luck (A10) ( <b>LRR B</b> ) ed Vertic (F18)
	Histic (A3)		Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)			arent Material (TF2)
	gen Sulfide (A4) ed Layers (A5) ( <b>LRR</b>	<b>C</b> )	Depleted Matrix (F3)			Explain in Remarks)
	Muck (A9) (LRR D)	0)	Redox Dark Surface (F6)			
	ted Below Dark Surfa	ce (A11)	Depleted Dark Surface (F7)			
Thick	Dark Surface (A12)		Redox Depressions (F8)			of hydrophytic vegetation and
	Mucky Mineral (S1)		Vernal Pools (F9)			hydrology must be present, isturbed or problematic.
_	Gleyed Matrix (S4)					stubed of problemate.
	e Laver (if present):					
Type: _ Depth (	(inches):				Hydric Soil	Present? Yes No
Type: _ Depth (	(inches):		-o Moistur.		Hydric Soil	Present? Yes No
Type: _ Depth ( Remarks:	(inches):				Hydric Soil	Present? Yes No
Type: _ Depth ( Remarks:	(inches): Soil damp .OGY	, but n			Hydric Soil	Present? Yes No
Type: _ Depth ( Remarks: YDROL	(inches): Sold drimp .OGY Hydrology Indicator	, but m	o Moistur.			Present? Yes No
Type: _ Depth ( Remarks: IYDROL Wetland I Primary In	(inches): Soil damp .OGY Hydrology Indicator Idicators (minimum o	, but m			Seco	
Type: _ Depth ( Remarks: IYDROL Wetland I Primary In Surfa	(inches): Sold damp .OGY Hydrology Indicator Indicators (minimum o ce Water (A1)	, but m	ed; check all that apply)		<u>Seco</u> V S	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) Vater Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Sediment Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> )
Type: _ Depth ( Remarks: IYDROL Wetland I Primary In Surfa High	Cogy Hydrology Indicator ce Water (A1) Water Table (A2)	, but m	ed; check all that apply) 	3)	<u>Seco</u> V S	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) Vater Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> )
Type: _ Depth ( Remarks: YDROL Wetland I Primary Ir Surfa High Satur	(inches): Sold drivery for the solution of the solution (A3)	s:	Moisture .	1)	<u>Secon</u> V S S	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) Vater Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Sediment Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Drift Deposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Drainage Patterns (B10)
Type: _ Depth ( Remarks: IYDROL Wetland I Primary In Surfa High Satur Wate	(inches): Sold driver Body Hydrology Indicator Indicators (minimum of ce Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ation (A3) r Marks (B1) (Nonriv	s: fone require erine)	MOTEX	1) on <mark>g</mark> Living Ro	<u>Seco</u> V S C C C	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) Vater Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Sediment Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Drift Deposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
Type: _ Depth ( Remarks: IYDROL Wetland I Primary In Surfa High Satur Wate Sedir	(inches): Sold drivery for the solution of the solution (A3)	s: f one require erine) lonriverine)	Motstum .      Salt Crust (B11)     Salt Crust (B12)     Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)     Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C     Oxidized Rhizospheres all     Presence of Reduced Iror	1) ong Living Ro (C4)	<u>Seco</u> V S C C C C	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) Vater Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Sediment Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Drift Deposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8)
Type: _ Depth ( Remarks: IYDROL Wetland I Primary In Surfa Satur Satur Satur Wate Sedir Drift I	(inches): Sold draw f Audiology Indicator Indicators (minimum of ce Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ation (A3) r Marks (B1) (Nonriv ment Deposits (B2) (Market (A2))	s: f one require erine) lonriverine)	Aquatic Invertebrates (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Oxidized Rhizospheres all Presence of Reduced Iror Recent Iron Reduction in	1) ong Living Ro (C4)	<u>Seco</u> V S C C C C C C C C C C C C C	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) Vater Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Sediment Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Orift Deposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Orainage Patterns (B10) Ory-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C3
Type: _ Depth ( Remarks: IYDROL Wetland I Primary In Surfa Satur Satur Vate Sedir Sedir Drift I Surfa	(inches): Sold drawp Addicators (minimum or ce Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ation (A3) r Marks (B1) (Nonriv ment Deposits (B2) (Nonriv	s: f one require erine) lonriverine) verine)	Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) — Salt Crust (B11) — Salt Crust (B12) — Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) — Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C — Oxidized Rhizospheres all — Presence of Reduced Iror — Recent Iron Reduction in — Thin Muck Surface (C7)	1) ong Living Ro (C4) Filled Soils (C	<u>Secon</u> V S C _ C	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) Vater Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Sediment Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Orift Deposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Orainage Patterns (B10) Ory-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (CS Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Type: _ Depth ( Remarks: IYDROL Wetland I Primary In Surfa High Satur Vate Sedir Sedir Drift I Surfa Surfa Surfa Surfa	(inches): Sold draw f Addrology Indicator Indicators (minimum of ce Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ation (A3) r Marks (B1) (Nonriv ment Deposits (B2) (Nonriv Deposits (B3) (Nonriv ce Soil Cracks (B6)	s: f one require lonriverine) verine) al Imagery (f	ed; check all that apply) Salt Crust (B11) Biotic Crust (B12) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C Oxidized Rhizospheres all Presence of Reduced Iror Recent Iron Reduction in T	1) ong Living Ro (C4) Filled Soils (C	<u>Secon</u> V S C _ C	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) Vater Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Sediment Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Orift Deposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Orainage Patterns (B10) Ory-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C3
Type: _ Depth ( Remarks: IYDROL Wetland I Surfa High Satur Wate Sedir Urift I Surfa Inunc Wate	(inches): Sold Comp DGGY Hydrology Indicator rdicators (minimum of ce Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ation (A3) r Marks (B1) (Nonriv nent Deposits (B2) (M Deposits (B3) (Nonriv ce Soil Cracks (B6) lation Visible on Aeria	s: f one require lonriverine) verine) al Imagery (f	Moistum .      Salt Crust (B11)     Salt Crust (B12)     Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)     Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)     Oxidized Rhizospheres alu     Presence of Reduced Iror     Recent Iron Reduction in      Thin Muck Surface (C7)     Other (Explain in Remarks	1) ong Living Ro (C4) Filled Soils (C s)	<u>Secon</u> V S C _ C	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) Vater Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Sediment Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Orift Deposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Orainage Patterns (B10) Ory-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (CS Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Type: _ Depth ( Remarks: IYDROL Wetland I Primary In Surfa High Surfa Wate Sedir Vvate Surfa Nurfa Nurfa Wate Field Obs	(inches): Sold draw and a second seco	s: f one require fone require lonriverine) verine) al Imagery (f )) Yes	Aquatic Invertebrates (B12) 	1) ong Living Ro (C4) Filled Soils (C s)	<u>Secon</u> V S C _ C	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) Vater Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Sediment Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Orift Deposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Orainage Patterns (B10) Ory-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (CS Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Depth ( Remarks: IYDROL Wetland I Primary Ir Surfa High Satur Wate Sedir Drift I Surfa Field Obs Surface V	(inches): Sold draw and a second seco	s: f one require f one require verine) verine) al Imagery (f )) Yes Yes	Aquatic Invertebrates (B12) — Salt Crust (B11) — Salt Crust (B12) — Aquatic Invertebrates (B12) — Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C — Oxidized Rhizospheres all — Presence of Reduced Iror — Recent Iron Reduction in 37) — Thin Muck Surface (C7) — Other (Explain in Remarks) No Depth (inches): No Depth (inches):	1) ong Living Ro (C4) Filled Soils (C s)	Secon V S C C C C C C S S S S	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) Vater Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Sediment Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Orift Deposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Orainage Patterns (B10) Ory-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (CS Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Type: _ Depth ( Remarks: IYDROL Wetland I Primary Ir Surfa High Satur Wate Sedir Wate Surfa Urifa Nurfa Vvate Surfa Nurfa Vvate Surfa Vvate Surfa Vvate Surfa Vvate Surfa	(inches): Solv draw and a second sec	s: f one require f one require verine) al Imagery (f )) Yes Yes	Aquatic Invertebrates (B12) 	1) ong Living Ro (C4) Filled Soils (C s) We	<u>Seco</u> V S C _ C	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) Vater Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Sediment Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Orift Deposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> ) Orainage Patterns (B10) Ory-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (CS Shallow Aquitard (D3)



# Memorandum

- Date: April 19, 2013
  - To: Sundeep Amin
- From: Thomas Grace
- Subject: Los Penasquitos Field Survey Progress Report

Matt Moore, Jerry Pitt and Tom Grace spent approximately 1.5 days conducting an in-house survey for Los Penasquitos Creek at the El Cuervo al Oeste and El Cuervo del Sur sites. The survey was taken with three cross-section alignments for each site. The El Cuervo al Oeste site survey was taken on April 17<sup>th</sup>, 2013 and the El Cuervo del Sur site was taken on April 18<sup>th</sup>, 2013. The field survey cross-sections were taken with the objective to closely align with the HEC-RAS cross-section and boring locations. Other than getting the general topography of the land, we also noted edge-of-water locations and depth of water.

The El Cuervo al Oeste site survey was conducted within the creek area. The area was heavily vegetated with thick brush and trees. The creek had running water and in some instances small pools of standing water were observed.

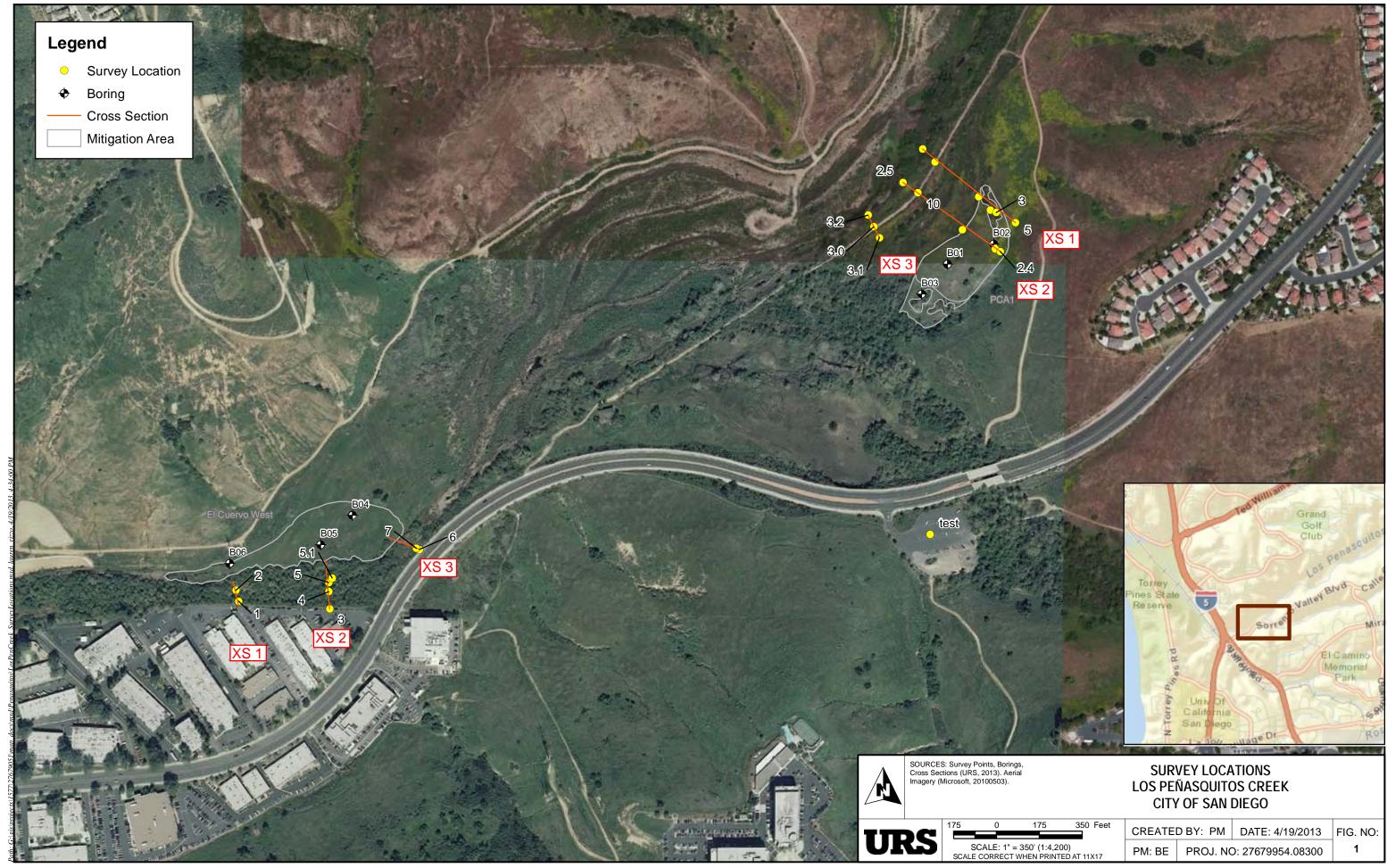
The El Cuervo del Sur site survey was conducted mainly within the project site area. The site area is mainly dry with tall grass, shrubs and trees. The creek area was very dense with tall vegetation. The vegetation was too dense to complete the survey along the alignments and the water appeared to be deep. We couldn't traverse through the creek due to safety. The third cross-section, the most downstream section, was very densely vegetated. Survey points were gathered until accessibility was limited.

The cross-section alignments were hard to establish based on the overview map. However, we oriented our alignments with visible landmarks, such as houses, trees and boring locations, to give us direction.

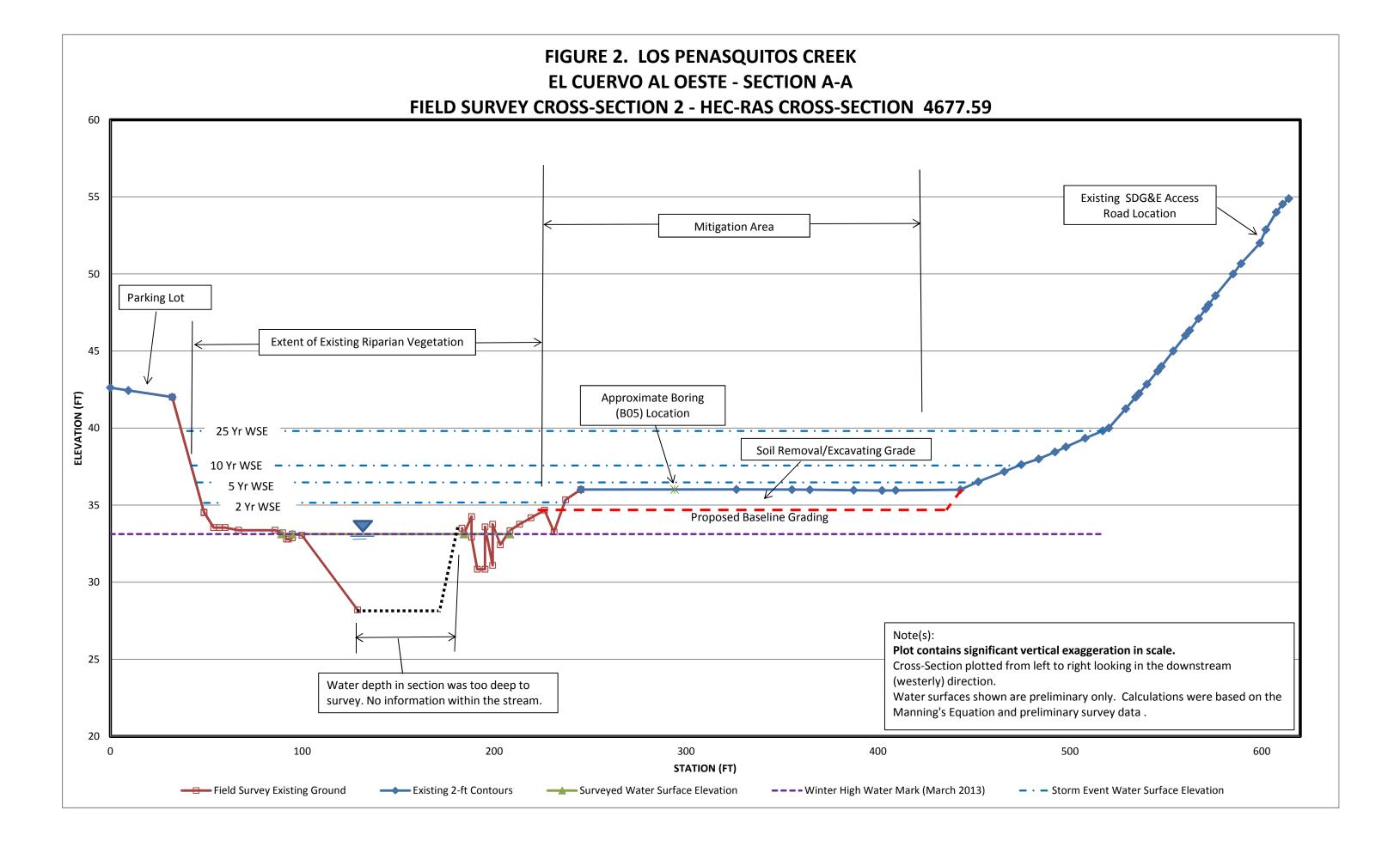
Attached is a map illustrating our general cross-section alignments that were established by taking waypoints with the GPS unit on the field survey. Refer to **Figure 1**.

The field survey points were then transposed onto the cross-sections generated with the existing topography, 2-ft contour intervals, to generate a more defined section. Refer to **Figure 2 and Figure 3** for El Cuervo del Oeste and El Cuervo del Sur, respectively. The City topography is not detailed enough to capture the ground points beneath the dense canopy of the trees and brush therefore a field survey was conducted to supplement those points.

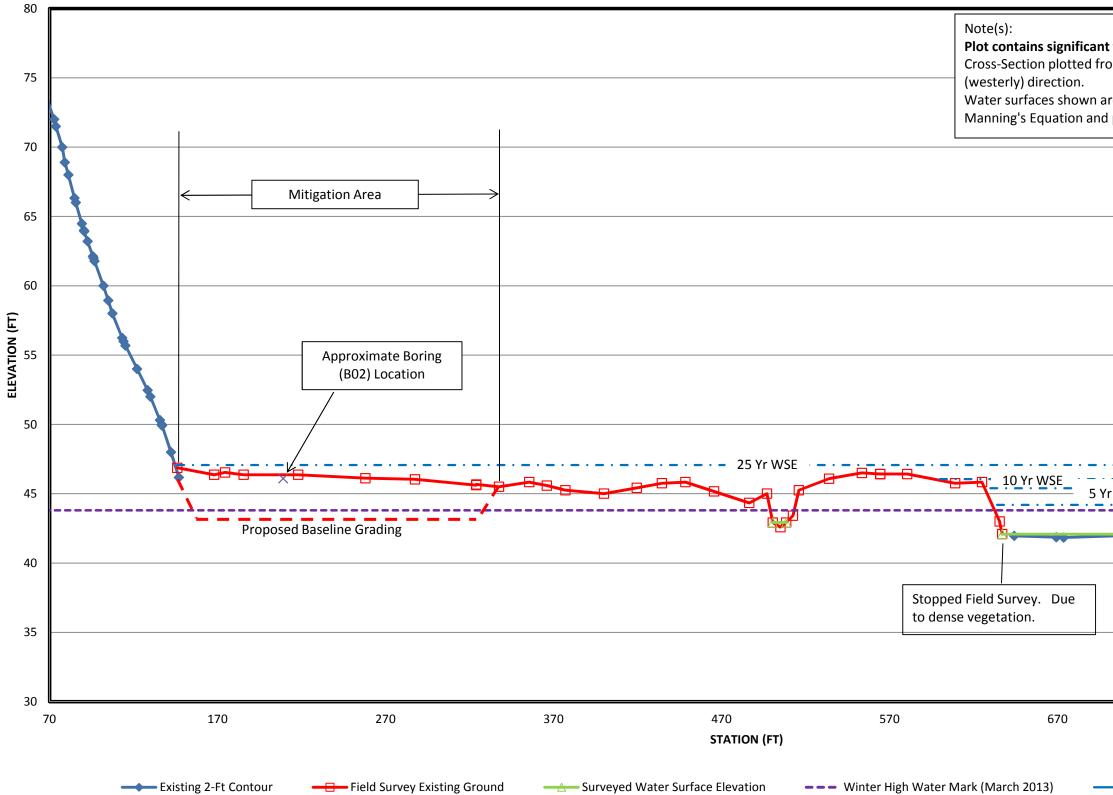
The cross-sections generated from the City topography and the field surveys were used as ground point data for an HEC-RAS analysis. The results from the analysis determined the preliminary water surface elevations and flood widths for both project sites. For each site, the 2-, 5-, 10-, and 25-year floodplains were delineated. Refer to **Figure 4 and Figure 5** for El Cuervo del Oeste and El Cuervo del Sur, respectively. The flow rates were based on the FEMA Flood Insurance Study (FIS) for Los Penasquitos Creek.



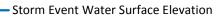
25 350 Feet	CREATE	DBY: PM	DATE: 4/19/2013	FIG. NO:
1:4,200) PRINTED AT 11X17	PM: BE	PROJ. NO	D: 27679954.08300	1

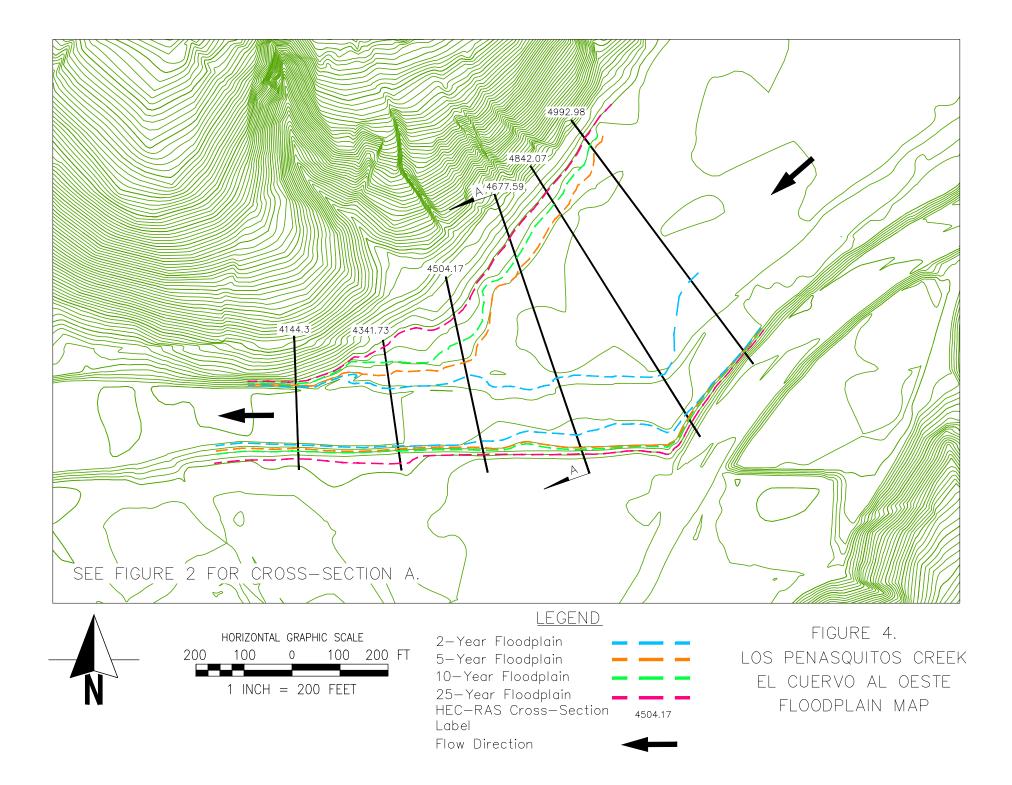


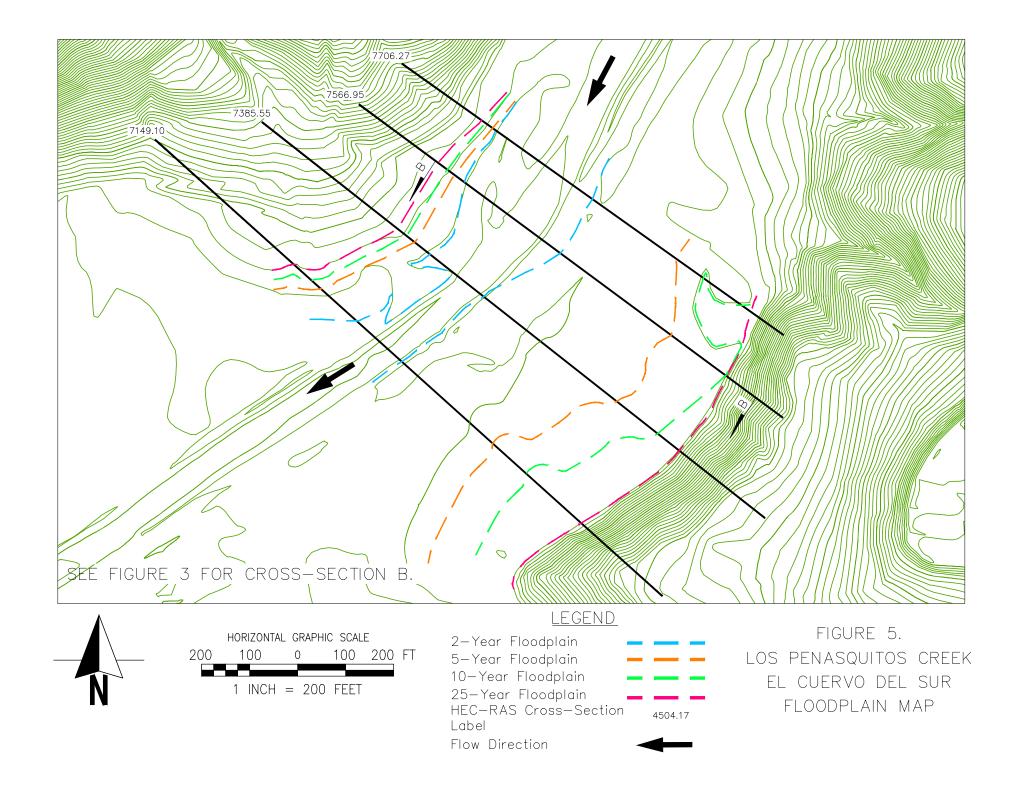
## FIGURE 3. LOS PENASQUITOS CREEK EL CUERVO DEL SUR - SECTION B-B FIELD SURVEY CROSS-SECTION 2 - HEC-RAS CROSS-SECTION 7566.95



vertical exaggeration in scale. om left to right looking in the downst	ream
re preliminary only. Calculations wer preliminary survey data .	re based on the
WSE 2 Yr WSE	
770	870







# URS

# Memorandum

Date: May 6, 2013

To: Sundeep Amin

From: Derek Rector

Subject: Geotechnical Survey Results for El Cuervo del Sur and El Cuervo al Oeste Mitigation Sites

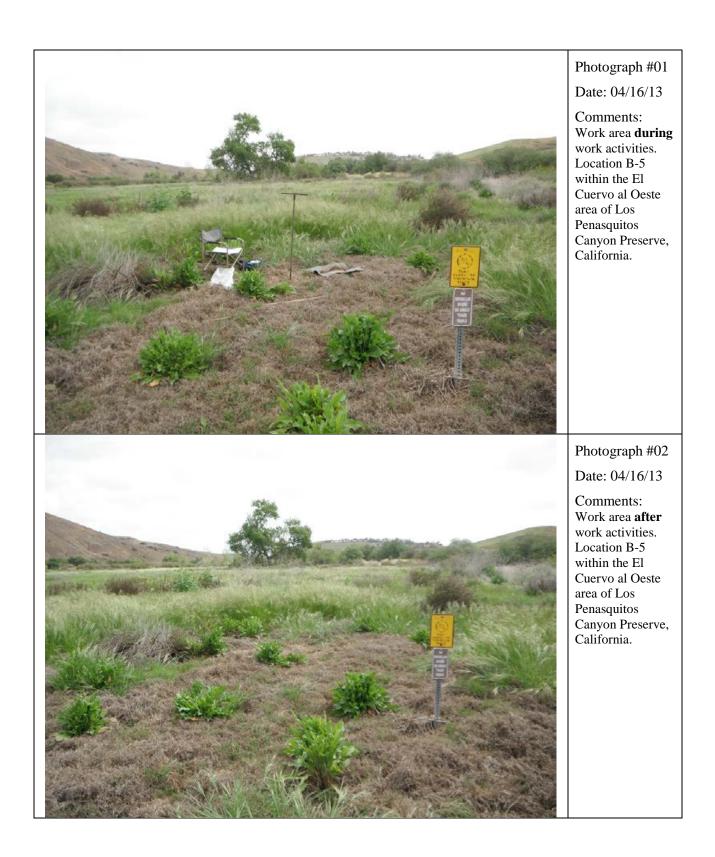
URS performed subsurface explorations in support of the Los Peñasquitos Wetland Habitat Mitigation and Monitoring Plan. The explorations were performed between April 15<sup>th</sup> and April 16<sup>th</sup> 2013 in the areas known as El Cuervo del Sur and El Cuervo al Oeste within the Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve, California.

The subsurface explorations were performed in the near margin of the main channel of Los Peñasquitos Creek within the 100 year flood plain. The work areas were accessed by foot and all equipment was hand carried to each location. The locations were chosen in the field to avoid any native shrubs and to limit the surface disturbance created from the work activities. The explorations are designated as B-01, B-02, and B-03 within the El Cuervo del Sur area and B-04, B-05, and B-06 within the El Cuervo al Oeste area.

The explorations were performed by a URS engineering geologist using a 3-inch diameter hand auger. The hand auger was manually advanced into the subsurface in approximately 6-inch intervals. After each advance of the hand auger the soils encountered were removed and placed on a clean geofabric on the surface near the exploration. The soils were then characterized and logged using the Unified Soils Classification System (USCS). Drafted logs of the explorations are attached to this report. Soil samples were collected in sealed baggies at approximately one foot intervals below the ground surface or where there was a distinct change in material. The collected samples were subsequently archived in the URS moisture room for future analysis. Upon completion the collected soils on the geofabric were used to backfill the hole and return the work area to match the pre-existing surface grade (Photos 1 and 2 attached).

Each exploration was advanced beyond the depth of the water table. Once the final depth was reached, a nominal time was allowed for the ground water to stabilize within the exploration. The depth to groundwater from the ground surface was measured in each exploration using a steel tape with divisions of  $100^{th}$  of a foot. The depth to water ranged from 2.10' to 3.50' below the ground surface. The depth to water at each location is noted on the attached drafted logs.

Alluvium was encountered in each of the explorations and less than a foot of topsoil/colluvium was encountered at the surface of B-01 and B-03. The alluvium ranged from yellowish brown to grayish brown silty to clayey, fine to medium grained sands, to gray to yellowish brown clays. In general the materials became finer (silts and clays) below the measured groundwater level.



1 -		•		onceptual Wetland Habitat Mit squitos Canyon Preserve, Ca	•	and Monitoring Plan	ł	Key	to Logs
Proj	ect Number:	2767	9954.	08300				She	et 1 of 1
Elevation, feet	Depth, feet Type Number	Blows per foot	Graphic Log	MATERIAL	DESC	RIPTION	Water Content, %	Dry Unit Weight, pcf	REMARKS AND OTHER TESTS
≞,≝ 1			ت 6		7			53 9	10
					<u> </u>		8	9	10
<u> </u>	DLUMN DESC	RIPTIO	<u>NS</u>						
1	Elevation: (MSL) or site		in feet	referenced to mean sea level	8 <u>Wa</u> lab	ater Content: Water content of source or a content of source or a content of source or a content of source of the	oil sa	mple n / weigł	neasured in nt of specimen.
2	·			the ground surface.		y Unit Weight: Dry unit weight of oratory, in pounds per cubic foot.	of soil	sampl	e measured in
3	Sample Type shown; samp	: Type c ler symbo	of soil s ols are	ample collected at depth interval explained below.	10 <u>Re</u>	marks and Other Tests: Comme garding drilling or sampling made b	nts an	d obse	ervations
4				lentification number. s no sample recovery.	105		Jy ann		
5	Blows per for sampler 12 in using a 140-ll	ches bev	ond fire	of blows required to advance driven st 6-inch interval, or distance noted, I 30-inch drop.					
6	Graphic Log: encountered;	Graphi typical sy	c depic /mbols	tion of subsurface material are explained below.					
7	may include r	elative de	ensity/c	ription of material encountered; consistency, moisture, color, ing, and strength of formation					
	PICAL MATE	RIAL GE	<u>Raphi</u>	<u>C SYMBOLS</u>					
	Silty SAND (	(SM)		Clayey SAND (SC)		Porrly graded SAND with silt (SP-SM)	$\square$	Sandy clayey	CLAY (CL) to SAND (SC)
	CLAY (CL)			Fat CLAY (CH)					
TY	PICAL SAMP	LER GR	APHIC	<u>C SYMBOLS</u>	<u>OT</u>	HER GRAPHIC SYMBOLS			
	Grab sample	e			$\underline{\nabla}$	First water encountered at time sampling (ATD)	of dri	ling ar	nd
					Ţ	Static water level measured in the specified time after drilling	ooring	or wel	ll at
					*	Change in material properties w stratum	ithin a	a lithole	ogic
						Inferred contact between strata in lithology	or gra	dation	al change
GE	ENERAL NOT	<u>ES</u>							
						whether a stand stand one lines are			

 Soil classifications are based on the Unified Soil Classification System. Descriptions and stratum lines are interpretive; actual lithologic changes may be gradual. Field descriptions may have been modified to reflect results of lab tests.

URS

2. Descriptions on these logs apply only at the specific boring locations and at the time the borings were advanced. They are not warranted to be representative of subsurface conditions at other locations or times.

## Log of Boring B01

Sheet 1 of 1

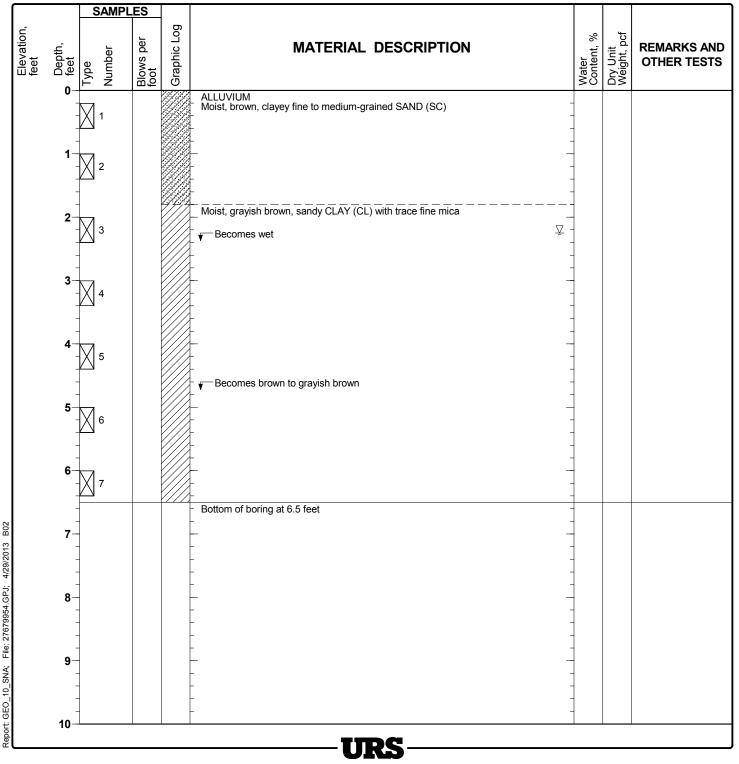
Date(s) Drilled	04/15/13	Logged By	D. Rector	Checked By	
Drilling Method	Hand Auger	Drill Bit Size/Type	3-inch	Total Depth of Borehole 8.0 feet	
Drill Rig Type	NA	Drilling Contractor	NA	Approximate Surface Elevation	
Water Leve Depth	el 2.3 feet	Sampling Method(s)	Grab	Hammer Data NA	
Borehole Completion	Soil cuttings	Location	N32.90955°, W117.20647° (Datum WGS 84)		

			SAMPL	ES					
	Elevation, feet	Depth, feet	Type Number	Blows per foot	Graphic Log	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	Water Content, %	Dry Unit Weight, pcf	REMARKS AND OTHER TESTS
		0				TOPSOIL/COLLUVIUM Moist, brown, sandy CLAY (CL) with fine rootlets	_		
		-	1			ALLUVIUM Moist, brown, clayey fine to medium-grained SAND (SC)			
		1- - -	2			Moist, brown to light brown, silty medium to coarse-grained SAND (SM) with clay			
		2-	3			Moist, grayish brown, fine sandy CLAY (CL) with trace fine mica			
		3 -	4			Wet, grayish brown, CLAY (CL) with fine sand and trace fine mica			
		- 4 -	5			- - 	-		
		5-	6			Wet, brown to light brown, sandy fat CLAY (CH) to clayey medium-grained SAND (SC) with trace fine mica			
		- 6 -	7			Wet, light brown, clayey medium-grained SAND (SC) with trace fine mica			
013 B01		7-	8			vg— Becomes light yellowish brown			
3PJ; 4/29/2013		- - 8_	9			Wet, brown, fine sandy CLAY (CL)			
File: 27679954.G		-0				Bottom of boring at 8 feet			
		9-	-			-			
Report: GEO_10_SNA;		-	-			-	_		
Report:	l	10-				TIDC			
-						URS			

## Log of Boring B02

Sheet 1 of 1

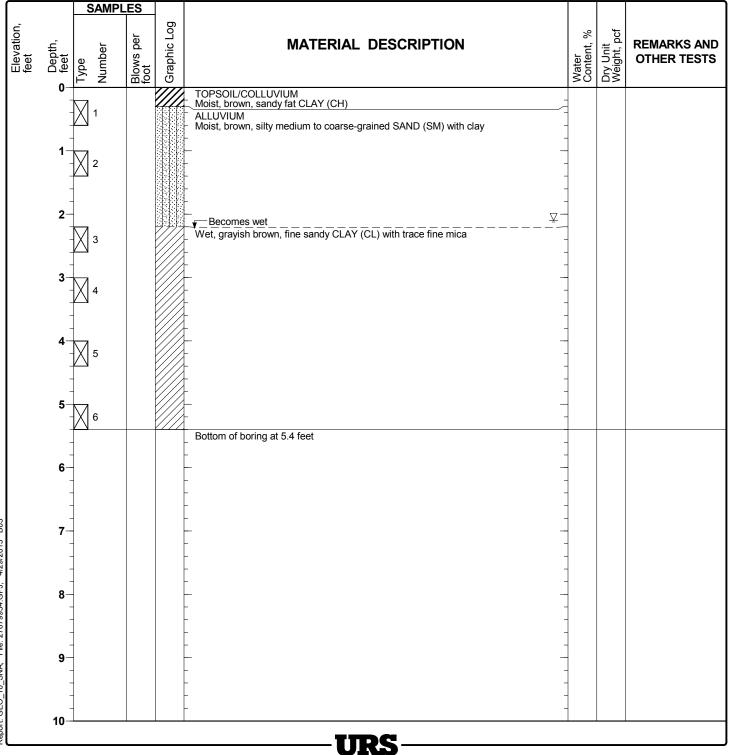
Date(s) Drilled	04/15/13	Logged By	D. Rector	Checked By
Drilling Method	Hand Auger	Drill Bit Size/Type	3-inch	Total Depth of Borehole 6.5 feet
Drill Rig Type	NA	Drilling Contractor	NA	Approximate Surface Elevation
Water Leve Depth	el 2.25 feet	Sampling Method(s)	Grab	Hammer Data NA
Borehole Completion	Soil cuttings	Location	N32.90978°, W117.20586° (Datum WG	S 84)



## Log of Boring B03

Sheet 1 of 1

Date(s) Drilled 04/15	5/13	Logged By	D. Rector	Checked By	
Drilling Method Hand	Auger	Drill Bit Size/Type	3-inch	Total Depth of Borehole 5.4 feet	
Drill Rig Type NA		Drilling Contractor	NA	Approximate Surface Elevation	
Water Level Depth	2.1 feet	Sampling Method(s)	Grab	Hammer Data NA	
Borehole Completion Soil	cuttings	Location	N32.90921°, W117.20681° (Datum WGS 84)		



Report: GEO\_10\_SNA; File: 27679954.GPJ; 4/29/2013 B03

## Log of Boring B04

Sheet 1 of 1

Date(s) Drilled	04/16/13	Logged By	D. Rector	Checked By	
Drilling Method	Hand Auger	Drill Bit Size/Type	3-inch	Total Depth 6.5 feet	
Drill Rig Type	NA	Drilling Contractor	NA	Approximate Surface Elevation	
Water Leve Depth	el 3.5 feet	Sampling Method(s)	Grab	Hammer Data NA	
Borehole Completion	Soil cuttings	Location	N32.90667°, W117.21436° (Datum WGS 84)		

			SAMPL	ES	_				
	Elevation, feet	<b>D</b> epth, feet	Type Number	Blows per foot	Graphic Log	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	Water Content, %	Dry Unit Weight, pcf	REMARKS AND OTHER TESTS
		U	1			ALLUVIUM Moist, brown, clayey SAND (SC) with silt	-		
		- 1 -	2			- 			
		2	3			Moist, yellowish brown, silty medium-grained SAND (SM) with clay Increase in moisture content	-		
		3-				Moist, grayish brown, clayey medium-grained SAND (SC)	-		
		- - -	4			- - - Wet, grayish brown, sandy CLAY to clayey SAND (CL-SC) with trace fine mica -			
		4 - -	5			-	-		
		5	6			Wet, grayish brown, clayey medium grained SAND (SC) with trace fine mica			
		6	-			-	-		
3 B04		7-			<u>****</u> *	- Bottom of boring at 6.5 feet 	-		
3PJ; 4/29/2013		- - - 8-	-			-	-		
File: 27679954.G		-			-	-			
		9— - -	-		-				
Report: GEO_10_SNA;		10-				URS	-		

## Log of Boring B05

Sheet 1 of 1

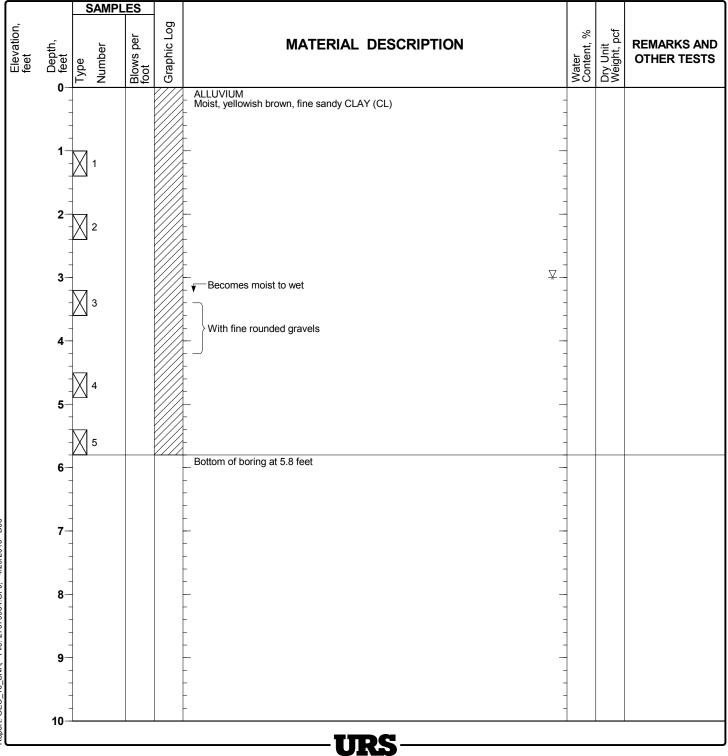
Date(s) Drilled	04/16/13	Logged By	D. Rector	Checked By	
Drilling Method	Hand Auger	Drill Bit Size/Type	3-inch	Total Depth of Borehole 5.5 feet	
Drill Rig Type	NA	Drilling Contractor	NA	Approximate Surface Elevation	
Water Leve Depth	el 3.3 feet	Sampling Method(s)	Grab	Hammer Data NA	
Borehole Completion	Soil cuttings	Location	N32.90634°, W117.20478° (Datum WGS 84)		

	Elevation, feet	<b>D</b> epth, feet	Type Number	Blows per <b>Sa</b> foot	Graphic Log	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	Water Content, %	Dry Unit Weight, pcf	REMARKS AND OTHER TESTS
			1			ALLUVIUM Moist, brown, clayey SAND (SC) with silt Moist, yellowish brown, silty medium-grained SAND (SM) with clay	-		
		1 - -	2				-		
		2 -	3			✓ Increase in moisture content Moist, grayish brown, clayey SAND (SC) with trace fine mica	-		
		3 -	4			 Wet, yellowish brown, poorly graded medium to coarse-grained SAND with silt (SP-SM)	-		
		<b>4</b>	5			Wet, gray to grayish brown, sandy CLAY(CL) with trace fine mica	-		
		- 5 -	6				-		
		6-	-			Bottom of boring at 5.5 feet	-		
)13 B05		- 7	-		-		-		
54.GPJ; 4/29/2013		- - 8			-	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-		
A; File: 27679954.G		- - - 9—			-	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-		
Report: GEO_10_SNA;		- - - 10-	-		-	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-		
Repo		-				<b>URS</b>			

## Log of Boring B06

Sheet 1 of 1

Date(s) Drilled	04/16/13	Logged By	D. Rector	Checked By
Drilling Method	Hand Auger	Drill Bit Size/Type	3-inch	Total Depth of Borehole 5.8 feet
Drill Rig Type	NA	Drilling Contractor	NA	Approximate Surface Elevation
Water Leve Depth	el 3.0 feet	Sampling Method(s)	Grab	Hammer Data NA
Borehole Completion	Soil cuttings	Location	N32.90612°, W117.21599° (Datum WG	S 84)



Report: GEO\_10\_SNA; File: 27679954.GPJ; 4/29/2013 B06



# Memorandum

Date: May 8, 2013

- To: Mark Tucker, Senior Biologist, URS, San Diego, CA.
- From: Dimitra Zalarvis-Chase, Senior Archaeologist, URS, San Diego, CA.
- Subject: El Cuervo al Oeste & El Cuervo del Sur Conceptual Wetland Mitigation and Monitoring Plan for the Sorrento-Flintkote-Soledad-Los Penasquitos Channel Stormwater Maintenance.

The City of San Diego (City) has developed the Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program (MMP; Master Maintenance Program) to optimize its business processes and environmental protection practices related to channel operation and maintenance activities. The Master Maintenance Program is intended to integrate operation and maintenance planning, implementation and assessment activities with its water quality protection programs.

A full Individual Historical Assessment has been prepared for the Sorrento-Flintkote-Soledad-Los Penasquitos Channel Stormwater Maintenance in compliance with the MMP's Programmatic Environmental Impact Report (PEIR). This memorandum provides a summary of the cultural resource concerns for two proposed biological mitigation areas associated with this channel maintenance, both of which are considered Areas of Potential Effect (APE) with regard to historical resources.

## **Project Location and Description**

The proposed biological mitigation project is located in San Diego County in the Los Penasquitos Canyon Preserve. The project area within the Preserve is adjacent to Sorrento Valley and bordered by Carmel Mountain and Lopez Ridge (Figure 1). The project consists of two potential biological mitigation components; El Cuervo al Oeste and El Cuervo del Sur.

## El Cuervo al Oeste

This project component is situated at the western edge of Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve, northwest of Sorrento Valley Boulevard and east of Vista Sorrento Parkway and Interstate 5 (Figure 2a). The El Cuervo al Oeste project component is approximately 3.0 acres and is specifically located adjacent to the northern bank of Los Peñasquitos Creek.

El Cuervo al Oeste is bordered by Los Peñasquitos Creek's riparian vegetation to the south, a patch of herbaceous wetland to the west, an area of mixed herbaceous wetland and non-native grassland vegetation to the east, and non-native grassland to the north. More hydrophytic species occur along the border of the adjacent El Cuervo Wetland Revegetation Mitigation site.

El Cuervo al Oeste has been identified as a potential wetland mitigation site within the coastal zone portions of the Peñasquitos Hydrologic Unit (HU). The mitigation efforts will include wetland creation and restoration which will include grading with heavy track equipment to a depth of 3-feet. Site access would be from the north via an established and maintained unpaved utility access road.

## El Cuervo del Sur

This project component is located in the western portion of Los Peñasquitos Canyon, just east of El Cuervo al Oeste, north of Sorrento Valley Boulevard and east of Vista Sorrento Parkway and Interstate 5. The El Cuervo del Sur project component is approximately 3.71 acres and is specifically located south of Los Peñasquitos Creek, just east of the confluence of Lopez Creek with Los Peñasquitos Creek (Figure 2b).

El Cuervo del Sur is not immediately proximate to, but is within the floodplain of, Los Peñasquitos Creek and occurs on the perimeter of the confluence and flood prone area of Lopez Creek. It is bordered by Los Peñasquitos Creek's riparian vegetation to the south, a patch of herbaceous wetland to the west, an area of mixed herbaceous wetland and non-native grassland vegetation to the east, and non-native grassland to the north. The site itself is primarily non-native grassland with some native herbs and creek side edge species indicative of moister conditions. Soil series maps show Tujunga sand in this area (Bowman 1973). Past disturbance is primarily grazing and ranch related activities.

El Cuervo del Sur has been identified as a potential wetland mitigation site within the coastal zone portions of the Peñasquitos HU. The mitigation efforts will include wetland creation and restoration by recontouring the floodplain through grading with heavy track equipment to a depth of one and one-half feet. Site access would be from the south via an established and maintained unpaved utility access road.

## **METHODS**

The following sections describe the methods that were used for the historical records search intensive pedestrian survey of the APE.

## **Record Search**

URS conducted archival research and reviewed Project related documents prior to survey in the APE. The document review included the Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program, archaeological site records, reports and historical maps.

URS requested a records search from the SCIC on March 26, 2013 and on April 19, 2012 for a quarter-mile buffer around the project APE, as well as an additional half-mile buffer in order to identify previously recorded cultural resources and cultural resource investigations pertinent to the current study. The resulting information was used to determine the historical context and sensitivity for the proposed mitigation areas.

For a complete discussion of the results, please refer to the Individual Historical Assessment for the Sorrento-Flintkote-Soledad Channel Maintenance Project (Attachment 2, and Confidential Attachment 3).

## **Survey Methods**

Following the initial archival research, an intensive pedestrian survey was completed within the Project APE. The goal of the survey was systematic coverage of the Project APE using linear transects, with surveyors spaced 10 to 15 meters apart (10-meter spacing with vegetation, 15-meter spacing with no vegetation). These thresholds provide complete coverage of the Project APE unless circumstances such as vegetation, steep slopes, or existing buildings obstruct ground surface visibility.

On April 26, 2013, the intensive pedestrian survey of the Project APE was conducted by URS. The survey was conducted by Dimitra Zalarvis-Chase, a Registered Professional Archaeologist from URS, and Native American



Monitor, Justin Linton, from Red Tail Monitoring and Research, Inc. Coverage was completed using transects, spaced at 15-meter wide intervals over the accessible survey areas. Ground visibility ranged from 0-10% in the mitigation areas, and 100% on the access roads. A portion of El Cuervo al Oeste was occupied by Los Penasquitos Creek with areas of both moving and standing water. Survey was performed up to the banks of the creek and the backwaters within the survey area. The survey team was equipped with a Trimble XH global positioning unit, which was used to capture the geographic UTM coordinates and to record any new observations of cultural materials. An Archaeological Survey Coverage Map is included in Figure 3.

## **RESULTS**

## **Record Search Results**

The project occurs in an area of high historical resources sensitivity. The topography and location were conducive to prehistoric settlement and resource exploitation, as evidenced by the high number and close proximity of prehistoric sites within the ½ mile search buffer, some of which contain significant midden deposits. The area also has well-documented historic settlement and agricultural use areas. Prior to designation as a preserve, cultural sites within this valley had been impacted through the construction of roads, trails, utilities, and both commercial and residential development. Despite these impacts, significant resources are still present and intact within the valley.

For a detailed discussion of the record search and archival results, please refer to the Sorrento-Flintkote-Soledad Channel Maintenance Individual Historical Assessment (IHA).

## **Survey Results**

No new sites or isolates were discovered as a result of the intensive pedestrian survey (Attachment 4) and ground visibility was extremely poor, hindering efforts to observe artifacts that may be present. However, this does not preclude that additional resources are not present outside of known site boundaries. Therefore, archaeological and Native American monitoring of specific project areas is recommended where ground disturbance is scheduled to occur.

Two previously recorded resources are present within the APE, but were unable to be relocated due to heavy vegetation and prior surface collection. Updated Department of Parks and Recreation (DPR 523) forms for these resources are included in Confidential Attachment 3

## **Native American Tribes**

As per the Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program Appendix C, Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program, consultation with the Native American Heritage Commission and the local Native American community for input regarding possible impacts to historical resources within the Project APE, particularly as they relate to traditional cultural properties and areas of Native American sensitivity, was not required. However, Native American Monitor, Justin Linton, from Red Tail Monitoring and Research, Inc. participated in the pedestrian survey of the Project APE and expressed no concerns regarding historical resources.

#### **RECOMMENDATIONS**

The visual absence of previously recorded historical resources does not preclude their existence within and nearby to the Project APE. Therefore in compliance with the MMP, Appendix C, Section 4.3.2.2, Environmentally



Sensitive Area's (ESA's, Figure 4) have been designed for the project. Environmentally Sensitive Areas (ESA's), as shown on Figure 4, will be protected from project impacts.

If the project is modified to introduce any new project areas not identified in Figure 3, or identified as having greater potential for the presence of obscured or buried cultural deposits, additional archaeological survey and/or mitigation measures will be implemented. These areas should be monitored by a qualified archaeologist and Native American monitor during project-related ground disturbance. This is consistent with PEIR mitigation measure 4.4.3.2 and 4.4.3.3.

### **MITIGATION**

### **Environmental Mitigation Requirements:**

Historical Mitigation Conditions (HIST-#) apply to this biological mitigation project and specify additional protective measures to be used in conjunction with the ESA's established in Figure 4.

- HIST-1: ESA's will be fenced or flagged prior to the initiation of maintenance activities through the use of non-impact, high visibility materials that can be seen by both pedestrians and machine operators.
- HIST-2: There will be no mechanical disturbance within an ESA.
- HIST-3: Environmental rehabilitation and enhancement may occur within an ESA using handmethods; archaeological and Native American monitoring will be required.
- HIST -4: If ground-disturbance activities are necessary to improve the El Cuervo del Sur access road, archaeological and Native American monitoring will be required.
- HIST -5: If ground-disturbance activities are necessary to improve the El Cuervo al Oeste access road, archaeological and Native American monitoring will be required.
- HIST -6: If installation of any Best Measure Practices (BMP's) is to occur within or on the boundary of an ESA, archaeological and Native American monitoring will be required.
- HIST -7: At the close of project activities, the ESA's will be removed to maintain the integrity of the areas visual quality.

#### Additional Applicable PEIR Measures:

In the unlikely event that cultural resources are exposed during wetland restoration, activities shall temporarily halt activities in the immediate vicinity of the discovery while it is evaluated for significance by a City approved and Secretary of the Interior Qualified Archaeologist. The archaeologist shall follow the process outlined in the MMP (Appendix C), and the PEIR for the Sorrento-Flintkote-Soledad Stormwater Maintenance Project to determine the correct course of action regarding historical resources within the APE. Through implementation



of these mitigation measures, the project is expected not to have an adverse effect to any historical resources in or near the APE.

### **Memorandum Attachments:**

Attachment 1: Project Maps

Figure 1 – Project Vicinity Figure 2a – El Cuervo al Oeste Area of Potential Effect (APE) Figure 2b – El Cuervo del Sur Area of Potential Effect (APE) Figure 3 – Intensive Survey Coverage Figure 4 – Archaeological Monitoring Exhibit (AME) Attachment 2: PEIR Mitigation Measures Attachment 3: CONFIDENTIAL DPR Updates

### **REFERENCES:**

Bowman, Roy H.

1973 Soil Survey, San Diego Area. Volume 1. United States, Soil Conservation Service.

City of San Diego

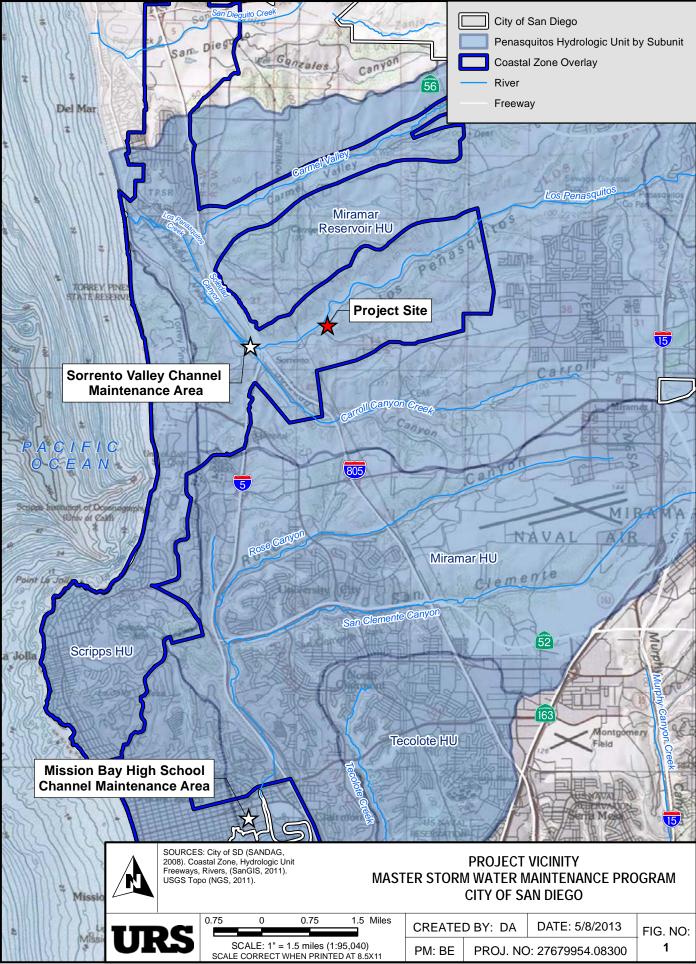
- 2001 San Diego Municipal Code, Land Development Code, Historical Resources Guidelines. Adopted September 28, 1999, Amended June 6, 2000 by Resolution No. R-293254-3 and Amended April 30, 2001 by City Manager Document No. C-10912.
- 2011 a Master Storm Water Maintenance Program. San Diego, California: October 2011
   2011 b Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR. San Diego, California: October 2011.

Zalarvis-Chase, Dimitra

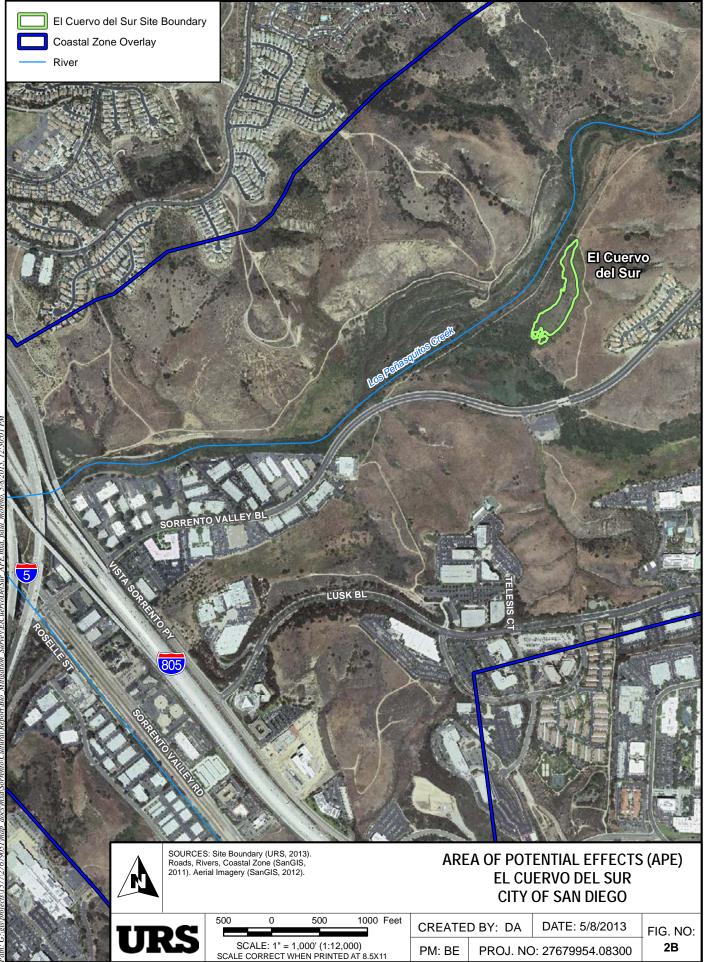
2013 Individual Historical Assessment for the Sorrento-Flintkote-Soledad-Los Penasquitos Channel Stormwater Maintenance. URS Corporation, San Diego, California. May 2013.

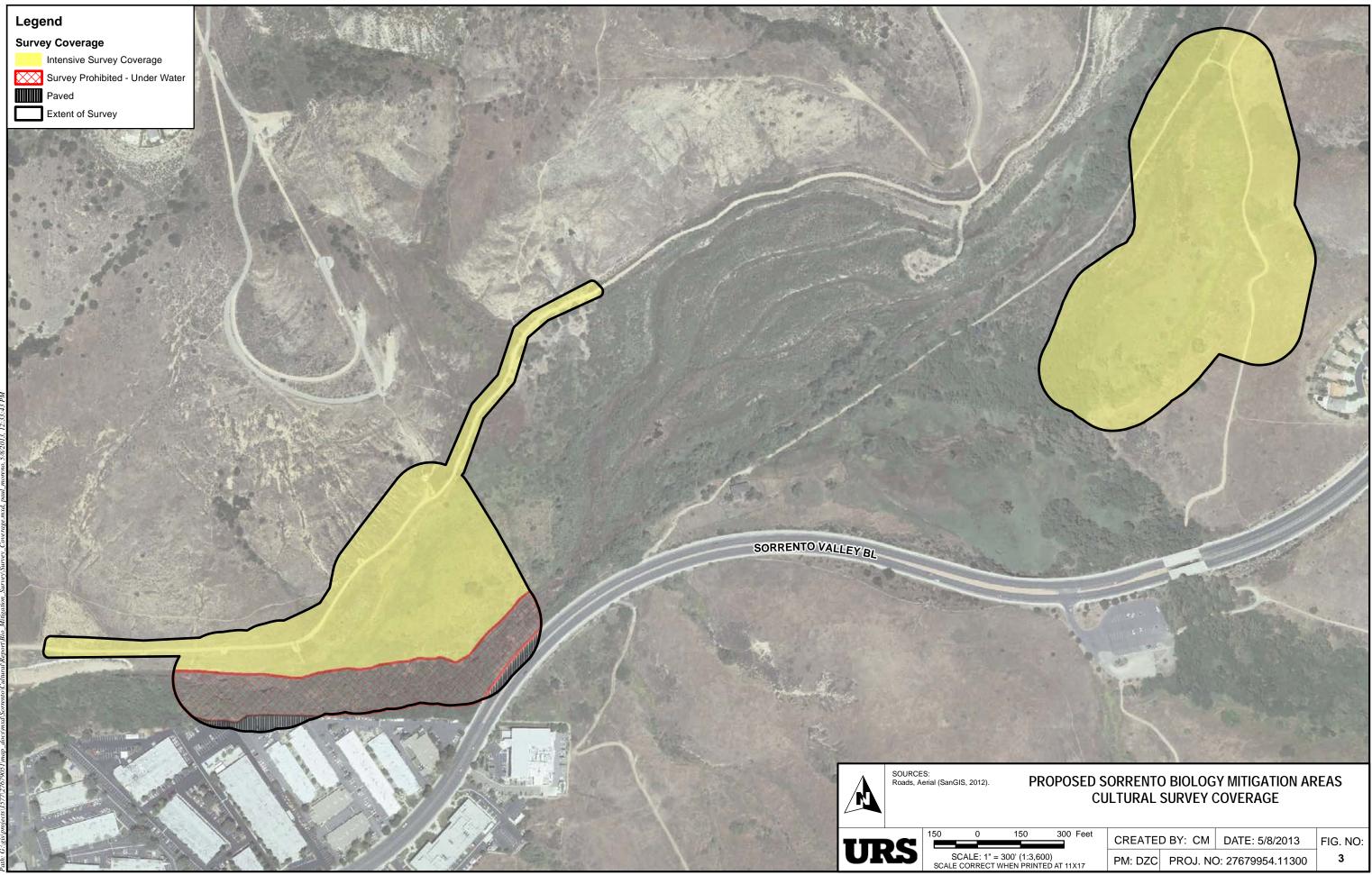
## ATTACHMENT 1

Historical Resources Memorandum El Cuervo al Oeste and El Cuervo del Sur Conceptual Wetland Habitat Mitigation and Monitoring Plan

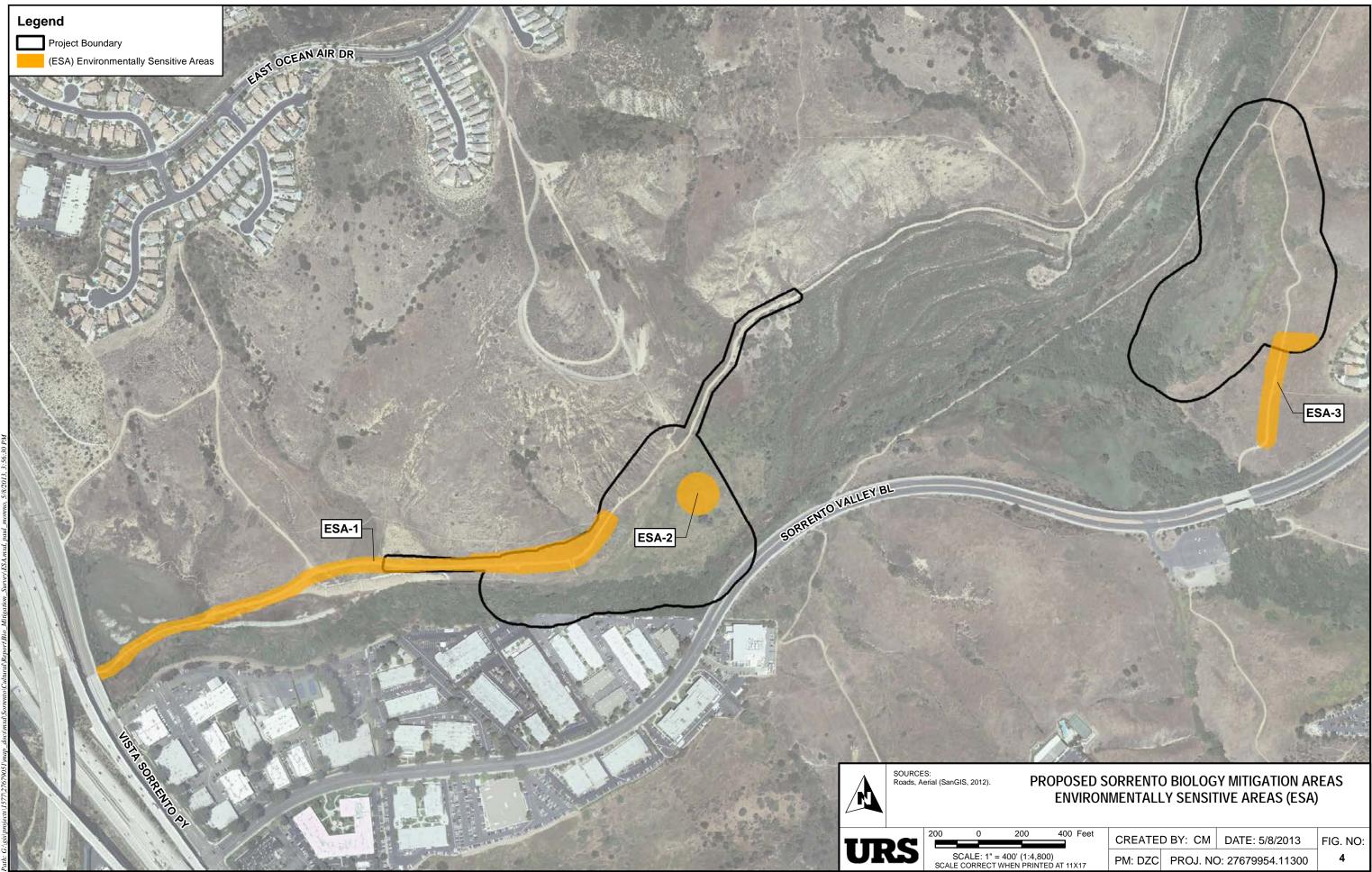








50 300 Feet	CREATE	D BY: CM	DATE: 5/8/2013	FIG. NO:
(1:3,600) PRINTED AT 11X17	PM: DZC	PROJ. NO	): 27679954.11300	3



00 400 Feet	CREATE	DBY: CM	DATE: 5/8/2013	FIG. NO:
(1:4,800) PRINTED AT 11X17	PM: DZC	PROJ. NO	D: 27679954.11300	4

Individual Historical Assessment Report - Sorrento Creek-Flintkote-Soledad-Los Penasquitos Channel

## Attachment 2

## **Applicable PEIR Mitigation Measures**

## **GENERAL**

**General Mitigation 1:** Prior to commencement of work, the Assistant Deputy Director (ADD) Environmental Designee of the Entitlements Division shall verify that mitigation measures for impacts to biological resources (Mitigation Measures 4.3.1 through 4.3.20), historical resources (Mitigation Measures 4.4.1 and 4.4.2), land use policy (Mitigation Measures 4.1.1 through 4.1.13), paleontological resources (Mitigation Measure 4.7.1), and water quality (Mitigation Measures 4.8.1 through 4.8.3) have been included in entirety on the submitted maintenance documents and contract specifications, and included under the heading, "Environmental Mitigation Requirements." In addition, the requirements for a Pre-maintenance Meeting shall be noted on all maintenance documents.

**General Mitigation 2:** Prior to the commencement of work, a Pre-maintenance Meeting shall be conducted and include, as appropriate, the MMC, SWD Project Manager, Biological Monitor, Historical Monitor, Paleontological Monitor, Water Quality Specialist, and Maintenance Contractor, and other parties of interest.

**General Mitigation 3**: Prior to the commencement of work, evidence of compliance with other permitting authorities is required, if applicable. Evidence shall include either copies of permits issued, letters of resolution issued by the Responsible Agency documenting compliance, or other evidence documenting compliance and deemed acceptable by the ADD Environmental Designee.

## HISTORICAL RESOURCES

**Mitigation Measure 4.4.3:** Prior to initiating any maintenance activity where the IHA identifies a moderate to high potential for the occurrence of significant historical resources within the APE, the following actions shall be taken:

## 4.4.3.1 Prior to Permit Issuance or Bid Opening/Bid Award

A. Entitlements Plan Check

1. Prior to permit issuance or Bid Opening/Bid Award, whichever is applicable, the Assistant Deputy Director (ADD) Environmental designee shall verify that the requirements for Archaeological Monitoring and Native American monitoring have been noted on the applicable maintenance documents through the plan check process.

B. Letters of Qualification have been submitted to ADD 1. Prior to Bid Award, the applicant shall submit a letter of verification to Mitigation Monitoring Coordination (MMC) identifying the Principal Investigator (PI) for the project and the names of all persons involved in the archaeological monitoring program, as defined in the City of San Diego Historical Resources Guidelines

1. (HRG). If applicable, individuals involved in the archaeological monitoring program must have completed the 40-hour HAZWOPER training with certification documentation.

2. MMC will provide a letter to the applicant confirming the qualifications of the PI and all persons involved in the archaeological monitoring of the project meet the qualifications established in the HRG.

3. Prior to the start of work, the applicant must obtain written approval from MMC for any personnel changes associated with the monitoring program.

## 4.4.3.2 Prior to Start of Maintenance

A. Verification of Records Search

1. The PI shall provide verification to MMC that a site specific records search (1/4 mile radius) has been completed. Verification includes, but is not limited to a copy of a confirmation letter from South Coastal Information Center, or, if the search was in-house, a letter of verification from the PI stating that the search was completed.

2. The letter shall introduce any pertinent information concerning expectations and probabilities of discovery during trenching and/or grading activities.

3. The PI may submit a detailed letter to MMC requesting a reduction to the  $\frac{1}{4}$  mile radius.

B. PI Shall Attend Pre-maintenance Meetings

1. Prior to beginning any work that requires monitoring; the Applicant shall arrange a Premaintenance Meeting that shall include the PI, Native American consultant/monitor (where Native American resources may be impacted), Maintenance Manager (MM) and/or Grading Contractor, Resident Engineer (RE), Building Inspector (BI), if appropriate, and MMC. The qualified Archaeologist and Native American Monitor shall attend any grading/excavation related Premaintenance Meetings to make comments and/or suggestions concerning the Archaeological Monitoring program with the Maintenance Manager and/or Grading Contractor.

a. If the PI is unable to attend the Pre-maintenance Meeting, the Applicant shall schedule a focused Pre-maintenance Meeting with MMC, the PI, RE, MM or BI, if appropriate, prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring.

2. Acknowledgement of Responsibility for Curation (CIP or Other Public Projects)

The applicant shall submit a letter to MMC acknowledging their responsibility for the cost of curation associated with all phases of the archaeological monitoring program.

3. Identify Areas to be Monitored

Prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring, the PI shall submit an Archaeological Monitoring Exhibit (AME) (with verification that the AME has been reviewed and approved by the Native American consultant/monitor when Native American resources may be impacted) based on the appropriate maintenance documents (reduced to 11x17) to MMC identifying the areas to be monitored including the delineation of grading/excavation limits.

The AME shall be based on the results of a site specific records search as well as information regarding the age of existing pipelines, laterals and associated appurtenances and/or any known soil conditions (native or formation). MMC shall notify the PI that the AME has been approved.

4. When Monitoring Will Occur

a. Prior to the start of any work, the PI shall also submit a maintenance schedule to MMC through

the RE indicating when and where monitoring will occur.

b. The PI may submit a detailed letter to MMC prior to the start of work or during maintenance requesting a modification to the monitoring program.

This request shall be based on relevant information such as review of final maintenance documents which indicate conditions such as age of existing pipe to be replaced, depth of excavation and/or site graded to bedrock, etc., which may reduce or increase the potential for resources to be present.

5. Approval of AME and Maintenance Schedule

After approval of the AME by MMC, the PI shall submit to MMC written authorization of the AME and Maintenance Schedule from the MM.

## 4.4.3.3 During Maintenance

A. Monitor Shall be Present During Grading/Excavation/Trenching

1. The Archaeological Monitor shall be present full-time during all soil disturbing and grading/excavation/trenching activities which could result in impacts to archaeological resources as identified on the AME. The Maintenance Manager is responsible for notifying the RE, PI, and MMC of changes to any maintenance activities such as in the case of a potential safety concern within the area being monitored. In certain circumstances OSHA safety requirements may necessitate modification of the AME.

2. The Native American consultant/monitor shall determine the extent of their presence during soil disturbing and grading/excavation/trenching activities based on the AME and provide that information to the PI and MMC. If prehistoric resources are encountered during the Native American consultant/monitor's absence, work shall stop and the Discovery Notification Process detailed in Sections 4.4.3.3.B-C and 4.4.3.4-A-D shall commence.

3. The PI may submit a detailed letter to MMC during maintenance requesting a modification to the monitoring program when a field condition such as modern disturbance post-dating the previous grading/trenching activities, presence of fossil formations, or when native soils are encountered that may reduce or increase the potential for resources to be present.

4. The archaeological and Native American consultant/monitor shall document field activity via the Consultant Site Visit Record (CSVR). The CSVR's shall be faxed by the MM to the RE the first day of monitoring, the last day of monitoring, monthly (**Notification of Monitoring Completion**), and in the case of ANY discoveries. The RE shall forward copies to MMC.

B. Discovery Notification Process

1. In the event of a discovery, the Archaeological Monitor shall direct the contractor to temporarily divert all soil disturbing activities, including but not limited to digging, trenching, excavating or grading activities in the area of discovery and in the area reasonably suspected to overlay adjacent resources and immediately notify the RE or BI, as appropriate.

2. The Monitor shall immediately notify the PI (unless Monitor is the PI) of the discovery.

3. The PI shall immediately notify MMC by phone of the discovery, and shall also submit written documentation to MMC within 24 hours by fax or email with photos of the resource in context, if possible.

4. No soil shall be exported off-site until a determination can be made regarding the significance of the resource specifically if Native American resources are encountered.

C. Determination of Significance

1. The PI and Native American consultant/monitor, where Native American resources are discovered shall evaluate the significance of the resource. If Human Remains are involved, follow protocol in Section 4.4.3.4 below.

a. The PI shall immediately notify MMC by phone to discuss significance determination and shall also submit a letter to MMC indicating whether additional mitigation is required.

b. If the resource is significant, the PI shall submit an Archaeological Data Recovery Program (ADRP) and obtain written approval of the program from MMC, MM and RE. ADRP and any mitigation must be approved by MMC, RE and/or MM before ground disturbing activities in the area of discovery will be allowed to resume. Note: If a unique archaeological site is also an historical resource as defined in CEQA Section 15064.5, then the limits on the amount(s) that a project applicant may be required to pay to cover mitigation costs as indicated in CEQA Section 21083.2 shall not apply.

(1). Note: For pipeline trenching and other linear projects in the public Right-of-Way, the PI shall implement the Discovery Process for Pipeline Trenching projects identified below under "D."

c. If the resource is not significant, the PI shall submit a letter to MMC indicating that artifacts will be collected, curated, and documented in the Final Monitoring Report. The letter shall also indicate that that no further work is required.

(1). Note: For Pipeline Trenching and other linear projects in the public Right-of-Way, if the deposit is limited in size, both in length and depth; the information value is limited and is not associated with any other resource; and there are no unique features/artifacts associated with the deposit, the discovery should be considered not significant.

(2). Note, for Pipeline Trenching and other linear projects in the public Right-of-Way, if significance cannot be determined, the Final Monitoring Report and Site Record (DPR Form 523A/B) shall identify the discovery as Potentially Significant.

D. Discovery Process for Significant Resources - Pipeline Trenching and other Linear Projects in the Public Right-of-Way The following procedure constitutes adequate mitigation of a significant discovery encountered during pipeline trenching activities or for other linear project types within the Public Right-of-Way including but not limited to excavation for jacking pits, receiving pits, laterals, and manholes to reduce impacts to below a level of significance:

1. Procedures for documentation, curation and reporting

a. One hundred percent of the artifacts within the trench alignment and width shall be documented in-situ, to include photographic records, plan view of the trench and profiles of side walls, recovered, photographed after cleaning and analyzed and curated. The remainder of the deposit within the limits of excavation (trench walls) shall be left intact.

b. The PI shall prepare a Draft Monitoring Report and submit to MMC via the RE as indicated in Section 4.4.3.6-A.

c. The PI shall be responsible for recording (on the appropriate State of California Department of Park and Recreation forms-DPR 523 A/B) the resource(s) encountered during the Archaeological

Monitoring Program in accordance with the City's Historical Resources Guidelines. The DPR forms shall be submitted to the South Coastal Information Center for either a Primary Record or SDI Number and included in the Final Monitoring Report.

d. The Final Monitoring Report shall include a recommendation for monitoring of any future work in the vicinity of the resource.

## 4.4.3.4 Discovery of Human Remains

If human remains are discovered, work shall halt in that area and no soil shall be exported off-site until a determination can be made regarding the provenance of the human remains; and the following procedures as set forth in CEQA Section 15064.5(e), the California Public Resources Code (Sec. 5097.98) and State Health and Safety Code (Sec. 7050.5) shall be undertaken:

## A. Notification

1. Archaeological Monitor shall notify the RE or BI as appropriate, MMC, and the PI, if the Monitor is not qualified as a PI. MMC will notify the appropriate Senior Planner in the Environmental Analysis Section (EAS) of the Development Services Department to assist with the discovery notification process.

2. The PI shall notify the Medical Examiner after consultation with the RE, either in person or via telephone.

B. Isolate discovery site

1. Work shall be directed away from the location of the discovery and any nearby area reasonably suspected to overlay adjacent human remains until a determination can be made by the Medical Examiner in consultation with the PI concerning the provenience of the remains.

2. The Medical Examiner, in consultation with the PI, will determine the need for a field examination to determine the provenience.

3. If a field examination is not warranted, the Medical Examiner will determine with input from the PI, if the remains are or are most likely to be of Native American origin.

C. If Human Remains **ARE** determined to be Native American

1. The Medical Examiner will notify the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) within 24 hours. By law, **ONLY** the Medical Examiner can make this call.

2. NAHC will immediately identify the person or persons determined to be the Most

Likely Descendent (MLD) and provide contact information.

3. The MLD will contact the PI within 24 hours or sooner after the Medical Examiner has completed coordination, to begin the consultation process in accordance with CEQA Section 15064.5(e), the California Public Resources and Health & Safety Codes.

4. The MLD will have 48 hours to make recommendations to the property owner or representative, for the treatment or disposition with proper dignity, of the human remains and associated grave goods.

5. Disposition of Native American Human Remains will be determined between the MLD and the PI, and, if:

a. The NAHC is unable to identify the MLD, OR the MLD failed to make a recommendation within 48 hours after being notified by the Commission, OR;

b. The landowner or authorized representative rejects the recommendation of the MLD and mediation in accordance with PRC 5097.94 (k) by the NAHC fails to provide measures acceptable to the landowner, THEN

c. To protect these sites, the landowner shall do one or more of the following:

(1) Record the site with the NAHC;

(2) Record an open space or conservation easement; or

(3) Record a document with the County.

d. Upon the discovery of multiple Native American human remains during a ground disturbing land development activity, the landowner may agree that additional conferral with descendants is necessary to consider culturally appropriate treatment of multiple Native American human remains. Culturally appropriate treatment of such a discovery may be ascertained from review of the site utilizing cultural and archaeological standards. Where the parties are unable to agree on the appropriate treatment measures the human remains and buried with Native American human remains shall be reinterred with appropriate dignity, pursuant to Section 4.4.3.5.c., above.

D. If Human Remains are **NOT** Native American

1. The PI shall contact the Medical Examiner and notify them of the historic era context of the burial.

2. The Medical Examiner will determine the appropriate course of action with the PI and City staff (PRC 5097.98).

3. If the remains are of historic origin, they shall be appropriately removed and conveyed to the San Diego Museum of Man for analysis. The decision for internment of the human remains shall be made in consultation with MMC, EAS, the applicant/landowner, any known descendant group, and the San Diego Museum of Man.

## 4.4.3.5 Night and/or Weekend Work

A. If night and/or weekend work is included in the contract

1. When night and/or weekend work is included in the contract package, the extent and timing shall be presented and discussed at the Pre-maintenance meeting.

2. The following procedures shall be followed.

a. No Discoveries

In the event that no discoveries were encountered during night and/or weekend work, the PI shall record the information on the CSVR and submit to MMC via fax by 8AM of the next business day.

b. Discoveries

All discoveries shall be processed and documented using the existing procedures detailed in Sections 4.4.3.3 - During Maintenance, and 4.4.3.4 – Discovery of Human Remains. Discovery of human remains shall always be treated as a significant discovery.

c. Potentially Significant Discoveries

If the PI determines that a potentially significant discovery has been made, the procedures detailed under Sections 4.4.3.3 During Maintenance and 4.4.3.4-Discovery of Human Remains shall be followed.

d. The PI shall immediately contact the RE and MMC, or by 8AM of the next business day to report and discuss the findings as indicated in Section 4.4.3.3-B, unless other specific arrangements have been made.

B. If night and/or weekend work becomes necessary during the course of maintenance

1. The Maintenance Manager shall notify the RE, or BI, as appropriate, a minimum of 24 hours before the work is to begin.

2. The RE, or BI, as appropriate, shall notify MMC immediately.

C. All other procedures described above shall apply, as appropriate.

## 4.4.3.6 Post Maintenance

A. Submittal of Draft Monitoring Report

1. The PI shall submit two copies of the Draft Monitoring Report (even if negative), prepared in accordance with the Historical Resources Guidelines (Appendix C/D) which describes the results, analysis, and conclusions of all phases of the Archaeological Monitoring Program (with appropriate graphics) to MMC via the RE for review and approval within 90 days following the completion of monitoring. It should be noted that if the PI is unable to submit the Draft Monitoring Report within the allotted 90-day timeframe as a result of delays with analysis, special study results or other complex issues, a schedule shall be submitted to MMC establishing agreed due dates and the provision for submittal of monthly status reports until this measure can be met.

a. For significant archaeological resources encountered during monitoring, the Archaeological Data Recovery Program or Pipeline Trenching Discovery Process shall be included in the Draft Monitoring Report.

b. Recording Sites with State of California Department of Parks and Recreation The PI shall be responsible for recording (on the appropriate State of California Department of Park and Recreation forms-DPR 523 A/B) any significant or potentially significant resources encountered during the Archaeological Monitoring Program in accordance with the City's Historical Resources Guidelines, and submittal of such forms to the South Coastal Information Center with the Final Monitoring Report.

2. MMC shall return the Draft Monitoring Report to the PI via the RE for revision or, for preparation of the Final Report.

3. The PI shall submit revised Draft Monitoring Report to MMC via the RE for approval.

4. MMC shall provide written verification to the PI of the approved report.

5. MMC shall notify the RE or BI, as appropriate, of receipt of all Draft Monitoring Report submittals and approvals.

B. Handling of Artifacts

1. The PI shall be responsible for ensuring that all cultural remains collected are cleaned and catalogued.

2. The PI shall be responsible for ensuring that all artifacts are analyzed to identify function and chronology as they relate to the history of the area; that faunal material is identified as to species; and that specialty studies are completed, as appropriate.

C. Curation of artifacts: Accession Agreement and Acceptance Verification

1. The PI shall be responsible for ensuring that all artifacts associated with the survey, testing and/or data recovery for this project are permanently curated with an appropriate institution. This shall be completed in consultation with MMC and the Native American representative, as applicable.

2. When applicable to the situation, the PI shall include written verification from the Native American consultant/monitor indicating that Native American resources were treated in accordance with state law and/or applicable agreements. If the resources were reinterred, verification shall be provided to show what protective measures were taken to ensure no further disturbance occurs in accordance with Section 4.4.3.4 - D is covery of Human Remains, Subsection C.

3. The PI shall submit the Accession Agreement and catalogue record(s) to the RE or BI, as appropriate for donor signature with a copy submitted to MMC.

4. The RE or BI, as appropriate shall obtain signature on the Accession Agreement and shall return to PI with copy submitted to MMC.

5. The PI shall include the Acceptance Verification from the curation institution in the Final Monitoring Report submitted to the RE or BI and MMC.

D. Final Monitoring Report(s)

1. The PI shall submit one copy of the approved Final Monitoring Report to the RE or BI as appropriate, and one copy to MMC (even if negative), within 90 days after notification from MMC of the approved report.

2. The RE shall, in no case, issue the Notice of Completion until receiving a copy of the approved Final Monitoring Report from MMC which includes the Acceptance Verification from the curation institution.

Historical Resources Memorandum

El Cuervo al Oeste and El Cuervo del Sur Conceptual Wetland Habitat Mitigation and Monitoring Plan

State of California — The Resources Agency DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION CONTINUATION SHEET		Primary # HRI# Trinomial CA-SDI-1087		
*Recorded by: Dim	itra Zalarvis-Chase, RPA, UR	RS San Diego, CA.	*Date: May 8, 2013	

Update

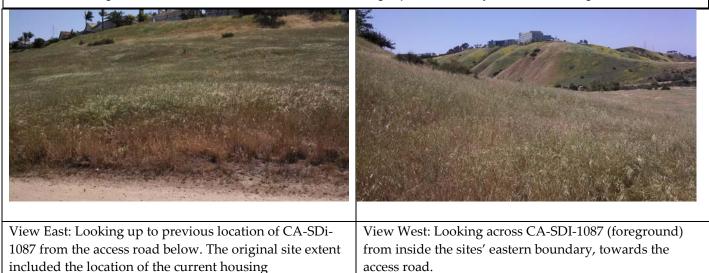
DPR Form 523C, Archaeological Site Record; Section A14. Remarks (Update):

On April 26, 2013, an archaeological survey was conducted in support of the City of San Diego Sorrento-Flintkote-Soledad Stormwater Channel Maintenance Project. Survey occurred specifically in two areas proposed for biological mitigation activities within the Los Penasquitos Preserve. For this project, an effort was made to relocate CA-SDI-1087 as its boundary intersected with the buffer of a proposed mitigation area. The intensive pedestrian survey was conducted by Dimitra Zalarvis-Chase, a Registered Professional Archaeologist from URS, and Native American Monitor, Justin Linton, from Red Tail Monitoring and Research, Inc.

CA-SDI-1087 is described as a temporary campsite exhibiting shell midden, groundstone, and a lithic scatter and had been previously surveyed and documented by Carrico & Rhodes (1980, NADB 1120425); Fink (1983, NADB 1128535); Schaefer & Elling (1987, NADB 1121794); and The City of San Diego (1992, NADB 1124715).

Carrico and Rhoades (1980) noted that the site exhibited subsurface disturbance, and collected surface artifacts at that time. However Fink (1983) describes the site as still exhibiting manos, metates, scrapers, and four tools. Fink states that no midden was observed, but was suspected to exist. Disturbances included a road cut and cattle grazing. Schaefer & Elling (1987) describe the site as a large shell midden with stone tools, groundstone, and debitage at the surface. They also note that the site was tested by S. Hector in 1987 which resulted in the discovery of additional fish and mammal bone, charcoal, and bone tools. Additional disturbances at that time included rodents and cattle. The City of San Diego (1992) noted the site in its review of resources in the Los Penasquitos Canyon.

The April 2013 survey found no trace of CA-SD1-1087 within the project boundary. Visibility was 0% as knee-high grasses covered the entire site location. Although the site appears to have been surface collected and tested, the portion of the site that intersects with the project boundary buffer will be protected from



DEPARTMENT	rnia — The Resources Agency OF PARKS AND RECREATION	Primary # HRI#	
CONTINU	IATION SHEET	Trinomial CA-S	SDI-1087
Page 2 of 2	*Resource Name or # (As	signed by recorder)	
	<i>I</i> : Dimitra Zalarvis-Chase, RPA, URS S	San Diego, CA.	<b>*Date:</b> May 8, 2013 2013
Update			
DPR Form 52	23C, Archaeological Site Record; Sectio	on A14. Remarks (Upc	late, continued):
- /	ts through designation as an Environ on mechanical disturbance within the	•	
-	by hand methods is not expected to o		1 )
REFERENCE	ES:		
Bowman, Ro	5		
1973	<i>J</i> , 0	e 1. United States, Soi	l Conservation Service.
City of San E	8	Development Code	Historial December Cuiddine
2001	0 1	Amended June 6, 20	000 by Resolution No. R-293254-3
2011	a Master Storm Water Maintenance Pr	U	
	2011 b Final Recirculated Master S Diego, California: October 2011.	0 0	
Carrico, Rich	hard L. and Keith D. Rhodes		
1980	Archaeological Survey of the Ridg Properties. Unpublished Report on	file at SCIC, SAN D	-
	DIEGO, CA 92182. NADB #: 112042	25	
City of San E	0		ADACT DEPODT FOD THE LOC
1992	APPENDICES TO THE DRAFT EL PENASQUITOS CANYON PRESER to CITY OF SAN DIEGO. Un INFORMATION CENTER, SAN DIE	VE MASTER PLAN. published Report	CITY OF SAN DIEGO. Submitted on file at SOUTH COASTAL
Fink, Gary			
1983	THE CULTURAL RESOURCES OF	LOS PENASQUITOS	REGIONAL PARK, SAN DIEGO,
	CALIFORNIA. COUNTY OF SAN E DEVELOPMENT DIVISION.	DIEGO DEPT. OF PUI	3LIC WORKS. Submitted to PARK
	Unpublished Report on file at South NADB #: 1128535	Coastal Information (	Center, San Diego State University.
Schaefer, Jer	ry and Michael C. Elling		
1987	An Assessment of Cultural Resou	rces in Los Penasqu	iitos Canyon Reserve San Diego,
	California. Consulting Archaeologis Parks and Recreation. Unpublish UNIVERSITY, SAN DIEGO, CA 9218	ned Report on file	at SCIC, SAN DIEGO STATE
Zalarvis-Cha		$52.1313200\pi, 1121/74$	c .
			1

State of California — The Resources Agency	Primary #		
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION	HRI#		
CONTINUATION SHEET	Trinomial CA-SDI-5201H		
Page 1 of 2 *Resource Name or #	# (Assigned by recorder)		
*Recorded by: Dimitra Zalarvis-Chase, RPA, U	RS San Diego, CA.	*Date: May 8, 2013 Update	
DPR 523L (1/95)	*Required inform		

DPR Form 523C, Archaeological Site Record; Section A14. Remarks (Update):

On April 26, 2013, an archaeological survey was conducted in support of the City of San Diego Sorrento-Flintkote-Soledad Stormwater Channel Maintenance Project. Survey occurred specifically in two areas proposed for biological mitigation activities within the Los Penasquitos Preserve. For this project, an effort was made to relocate CA-SDI-5201H as its boundary intersected with the buffer of a proposed mitigation area. The intensive pedestrian survey was conducted by Dimitra Zalarvis-Chase, a Registered Professional Archaeologist from URS, and Native American Monitor, Justin Linton, from Red Tail Monitoring and Research, Inc.

The Ruiz-Alvarado/El Cuervo Adobe (CA-SDI-05201H) is located in the project buffer and is NRHP Listed as an Individual Property (1S). It has been previously documented by Fink (1983, NADB 1128535); Schaefer & Elling (1987, NADB 1121794); and The City of San Diego (1992, NADB 1124715). Fink (1983) cites that the site was first recorded in 1977 by L. McCoy, in a state of advanced decay, and having a few ceramic, glass, and metal artifacts associated with the crumbling adobe. Schaefer & Elling (1987) described the site as a Mexican-American Period adobe that has incurred direct and indirect impacts. The City of San Diego (1992) noted the site in its review of resources in the Los Penasquitos Canyon.

The initial record search recorded this adobe in two different locations; one location up on a terrace out of the floodplain, the other down in the meadow within a work area. Both locations were intensively surveyed for the described resources. Visibility was 0% in the floodplain location as knee-high grasses covered the entire site location. Visibility was 40% up on the terrace due to sparser grasses and pedestrian use.

It was determined that the terrace location was the correct location on record for the described resource. However, the other location will be treated as having the potential for buried resources for management



View NE: The Ruiz-Alvarado Adobe with a perimeter fence and protective roofing. View South: Looking across the El Cuervo del Oeste work area, to the potentially alternate location of CA-SDI-5201H.

State of Califor	nia — The Resources Agency OF PARKS AND RECREATION	Primary # HRI#	
CONTINU	ATION SHEET	Trinomial CA-S	DI-5201H
Page 2 of 2	*Resource Name or # (Ass	signed by recorder)	
*Recorded by	: Dimitra Zalarvis-Chase, RPA, URS S	an Diego, CA.	<b>*Date:</b> May 8, 2013 2013
Update			
DPR Form 52	3C, Archaeological Site Record; Sectio	n A14. Remarks (Upc	late, continued):
	d will be included in an Environmen	•	
	ESA, there will a prohibition on mech		
off from proj	ect activities. Project work by hand me	thods is not expected	to occur within the ESA.
REFERENCE	S:		
Bowman, Ro			
1973	<i>J</i> , 0	e 1. United States, Soi	I Conservation Service.
City of San D	8		Historial December Cuidaling
2001	San Diego Municipal Code, Land Adopted September 28, 1999, Amer	nded June 6, 2000 b	y Resolution No. R-293254-3 an
2011	Amended April 30, 2001 by City Mar	0	
2011 6	a Master Storm Water Maintenance Pro 2011 b Final Recirculated Master S		
	Diego, California: October 2011.	torin water System	Maintenance i logrant i Eik. Ja
City of San D	0		
1992	APPENDICES TO THE DRAFT EN	NVIRONMENTAL IN	MPACT REPORT FOR THE LO
	PENASQUITOS CANYON PRESER		
	to CITY OF SAN DIEGO. Un		
	INFORMATION CENTER, SAN DIE		
Fink, Gary			
1983	THE CULTURAL RESOURCES OF	LOS PENASQUITOS	REGIONAL PARK, SAN DIEGO
	CALIFORNIA. COUNTY OF SAN D	DIEGO DEPT. OF PUI	BLIC WORKS. Submitted to PAR
	DEVELOPMENT DIVISION.		
	Unpublished Report on file at South	Coastal Information (	Center, San Diego State University
	NADB #: 1128535		
	y and Michael C. Elling		
1987		-	
	California. Consulting Archaeologis		
	Parks and Recreation. Unpublish	-	
	UNIVERSITY, SAN DIEGO, CA 9218	32. NADB #: 1121794	-
Zalarvis-Cha		1 0	
2013	Individual Historical Assessment for		1
	Channel Stormwater Maintenance. U	KS Corporation, San	Diego, California. May 2013.



# Memorandum

Date: August 2, 2013

- To: Stephanie Bracci
- CC: Mark Tucker, Sundeep Amin
- From: Ryan Randall
- Subject: Least Bell's Vireo Final Survey Results for Study Area within Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve

This memo documents the methods and results of the Least Bell's Vireo (*Vireo bellii pusillus*) surveys conducted within the Study Area of Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve between April 30 and July 24, 2013 (Table 1, Figure 1). The results presented in this memo constitute final survey results. The current U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) protocol recommends that the presence or absence of Least Bell's Vireos be determined by surveying all potential habitats a minimum of eight times. URS has conducted eight survey rounds as of July 24, 2013. The results of the entire survey effort will be submitted to the USFWS by September 7, 2013.

## Methods

URS biologists conducted eight Least Bell's Vireo surveys within the Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve (Table 1). Survey methodology followed the USFWS Least Bell's Vireo Survey Guidelines (USFWS 2001). Surveys were conducted by qualified biologists familiar with behaviors and vocalizations of the target species as well as similar species with overlapping ranges. Surveys were conducted between dawn and 11:00 a.m. and not during inclement weather conditions such as extreme heat or cold, rain, or wind.

URS biologists utilized different survey routes and directions during each successive survey effort in order to increase the probability of Least Bell's Vireo detections. URS biologists spent more time actively listening and watching for vireos in the most suitable habitat along the survey routes. URS biologists recorded and mapped the numbers and locations of Least Bell's Vireos as well as any leg bands detected on individual birds. The presence, number, and sex of Brown-headed Cowbirds (*Molothrus ater*) were also recorded. URS biologists recorded occurrences of other special status bird species when detected.

## Results

URS biologists detected Least Bell's Vireos on four occasions (Figure 1). URS biologists also consistently detected Brown-headed Cowbirds within the study area during the course of the eight survey rounds. The numbers of Least Bell's Vireo and Brown-headed Cowbird individuals detected during each survey round are shown below in Table 1. Note that a portion of the Least Bell's Vireos and Brown-headed Cowbirds may be repeat detections of the same individuals. Table 1 also documents weather conditions and survey personnel for each date. Specific information regarding the detections is presented below.

Survey Round	Date	Observers	Start Time	End Time	Starting Temp (F)	Ending Temp (F)	Starting Wind Speed (mph)	Ending Wind Speed (mph)	Starting Cloud Cover %	Ending Cloud Cover %		Brown- headed Cowbirds Detected
1	April 30, 2013	RR, JS	0620	1030	60.4	65	1-3	1-3	100	100	1	15
2	May 14, 2013	SA	0645	1105	65	75	0-1	0-3	100	0	0	8
3	May 24, 2013	SA	0630	1105	67	69	0-2	1-3	40	10	2	12
4	June 6, 2013	SA, PH	0630	1110	65	69	3-5	3-5	100	100	0	10
5	June 17, 2013	SA	0639	1100	67	75	1-3	2-5	100	0	0	5
6	June, 27, 2013	SA	0630	1030	65.3	85	0-2	0-3	100	0	2	6
7	July 12, 2013	SA	0615	1100	66.7	78	0-2	1-3	80	50	1	5
8	July 24, 2013	SA, RR	0620	1030	68	71	0-2	0-2	100	100	0	4
JS = Julie S	i = Julie Stout, PH = Phillip Howard, RR = Ryan Randall, SA = Sundeep Amin											

 Table 1. Dates, observers, weather conditions, and Least Bell's Vireo and Brown-headed Cowbird detections by survey round

URS biologists Julie Stout and Ryan Randall observed one unbanded Least Bell's Vireo during the first survey round on April 30 approximately 315 meters west of the proposed El Cuervo al Oeste mitigation site (Figure 1). This individual was observed in a dense willow thicket moving from perch to perch to sing. No Least Bell's Vireos were found in this area during subsequent survey rounds. Fifteen Brown-headed Cowbirds were detected during the first survey round.

URS biologist Sundeep Amin detected two unbanded Least Bell's Vireos during the third survey round on May 24 (Figure 1). The two vireos were in the same general location at the time of detection, approximately 375 meters northeast of the proposed El Cuervo al Oeste mitigation site and 320 meters west of the proposed El Cuervo del Sur mitigation site (Figure 1). One bird was observed singing while the other bird was moving in the vegetation directly below. Based on the observed proximity and behaviors the two birds were considered to be a pair. Twelve Brown-headed Cowbirds were detected during the third survey round.

No vireos were detected during the second, fourth, and fifth survey rounds, however, eight, ten, and five Brownheaded Cowbirds were detected during those rounds, respectively.

URS biologist Sundeep Amin detected two Least Bell's Vireos counter-singing during the sixth survey round. The new territorial male was detected approximately 120 meters east of the previously detected pair from May 24. This new vireo territory was located approximately 210 meters west of the proposed El Cuervo del Sur mitigation site (Figure 1).

The final Least Bell's Vireo detection occurred during the seventh survey round on July 12, 2013. One individual was observed approximately 110 meters west of the pair detected on May 24 and approximately 430 meters west of the proposed El Cuervo del Sur mitigation site (Figure 1). Six, five, and four Brown-headed Cowbirds were observed during the sixth, seventh, and eighth survey rounds, respectively.

A complete list of bird species detected during the four surveys rounds is presented in Table 2. Sensitive species detected during the survey include Allen's Hummingbird (*Selasphorus sasin;* USFWS:BCC<sup>1</sup>), Coastal California

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; BCC: Birds of Conservation Concern

Gnatcatcher (*Polioptila californica californica*; ESA:T<sup>2</sup>, CDFW:SSC<sup>3</sup>), Grasshopper Sparrow (*Ammodramus savannarum*; CDFW:SSC), Least Bell's Vireo (*Vireo bellii pusillus*; ESA/CESA:E<sup>4</sup>), Northern Harrier (*Circus cyaneus*; CDFW:SSC), Nuttall's Woodpecker (*Picoides nuttallii*; USFWS:BCC), White-tailed Kite (*Elanus leucurus*; CDFW:FP<sup>5</sup>), Yellow Warbler (*Setophaga petechia*; CDFW:SSC, USFWS:BCC), and Yellow-breasted Chat (*Icteria virens*; CDFW:SSC).

Common Name	Scientific Name		
Acorn Woodpecker	Melanerpes formicivorus		
Allen's Hummingbird	Selasphorus sasin		
American Crow	Corvus brachyrhynchos		
American Goldfinch	Spinus tristis		
American Kestrel	Falco sparverius		
Anna's Hummingbird	Calypte anna		
Ash-throated Flycatcher	Myiarchus cinerascens		
Black Phoebe	Sayornis nigricans		
Black-chinned Hummingbird	Archilochus alexandri		
Black-headed Grosbeak	Pheucticus melanocephalus		
Blue Grosbeak	Passerina caerulea		
Brown-headed Cowbird	Molothrus ater		
Bushtit	Psaltriparus minimus		
California Quail	Callipepla californica		
California Thrasher	Toxostoma redivivum		
California Towhee	Melozone crissalis		
Cassin's Kingbird	Tyrannus vociferans		
Cliff Swallow	Petrochelidon pyrrhonota		
Coastal California Gnatcatcher	Polioptila californica		
Common Raven	Corvus corax		
Common Yellowthroat	Geothlypis trichas		
Downy Woodpecker	Picoides pubescens		
European Starling	Sturnus vulgaris		
Grasshopper Sparrow	Ammodramus savannarum		
Green Heron	Butorides virescens		
Hooded Oriole	Icterus cucullatus		
House Finch	Haemorhous mexicanus		
House Wren	Troglodytes aedon		
Killdeer	Charadrius vociferus		
Least Bell's Vireo	Vireo b. pusillus		

Table 2. Bird species observed during survey from April 30, 2013 to July 24, 2013

<sup>5</sup> FP: Fully Protected

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> ESA: Endangered Species Act; T: Threatened

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> CDFW: California Department of Fish and Wildlife; SSC: Species of Special Concern

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> CESA: California Endangered Species Act; E: Endangered

# URS

Lesser Goldfinch	Spinus psaltria
MacGillivray's Warbler	Geothlypis tolmiei
Mallard	Anas platyrhynchos
Mourning Dove	Zenaida macroura
Northern Harrier	Circus cyaneus
Northern Mockingbird	Mimus polyglottos
Northern Rough-winged Swallow	Stelgidopteryx serripennis
Nuttall's Woodpecker	Picoides nuttallii
Orange-crowned Warbler	Oreothlypis celata
Osprey	Pandion haliaetus
Pacific-slope Flycatcher	Empidonax difficilis
Red-shouldered Hawk	Buteo lineatus
Red-tailed Hawk	Buteo jamaicensis
Red-winged Blackbird	Agelaius phoeniceus
Ruby-crowned Kinglet	Regulus calendula
Say's Phoebe	Sayornis saya
Song Sparrow	Melospiza melodia
Spotted Towhee	Pipilo maculatus
Tree Swallow	Tachycineta bicolor
Warbling Vireo	Vireo gilvus
Western Kingbird	Tyrannus verticalis
Western Scrub-Jay	Aphelocoma californica
White-tailed Kite	Elanus leucurus
White-throated Swift	Aeronautes saxatalis
Wrentit	Chamaea fasciata
Yellow Warbler	Setophaga petechia
Yellow-breasted Chat	Icteria virens

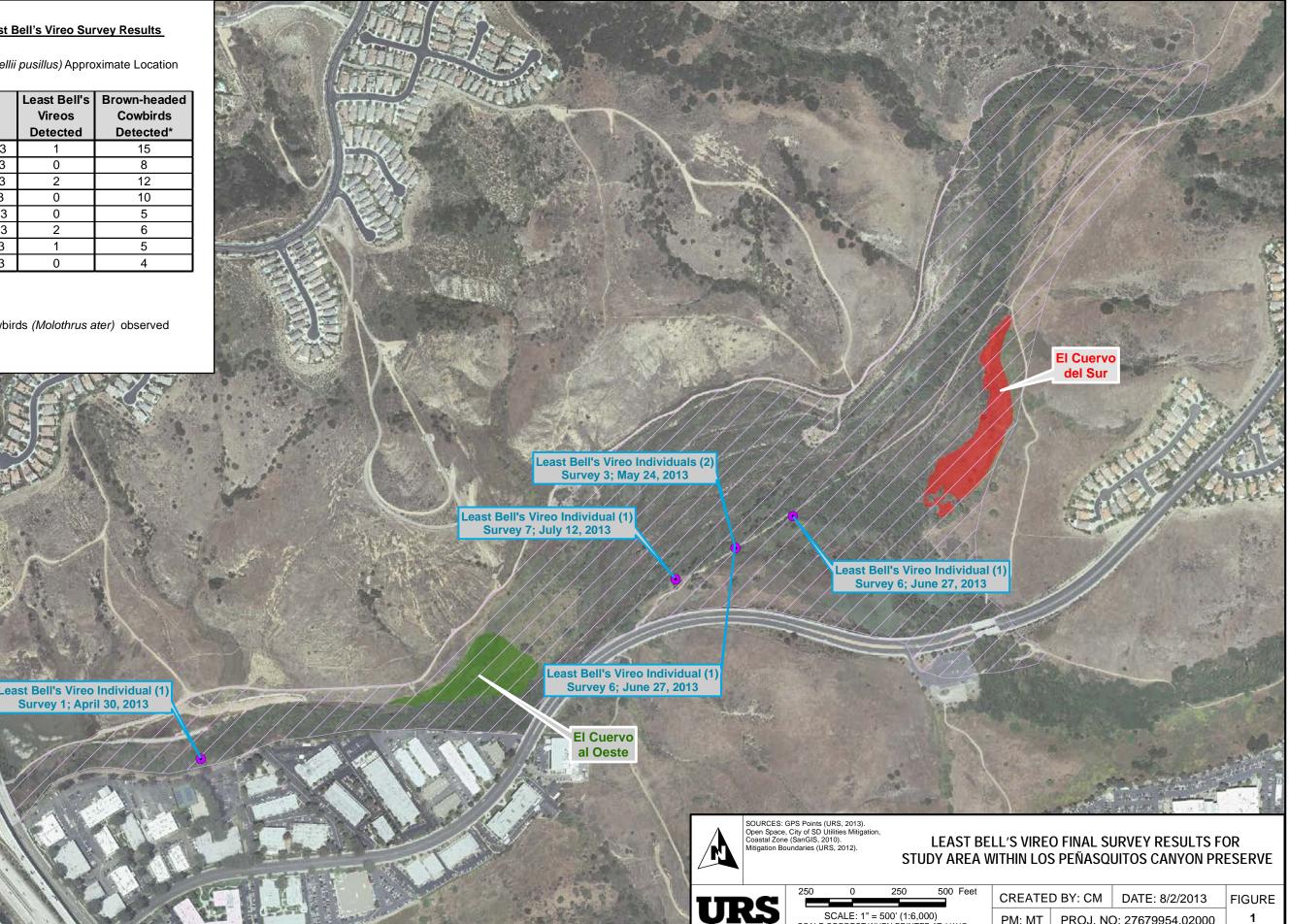
### Los Peñasquitos Canyon Least Bell's Vireo Survey Results

Least Bell's Vireo (Vireo bellii pusillus) Approximate Location •

Survey	Date	Least Bell's Vireos Detected	Brown-headed Cowbirds Detected*
1	April 30, 2013	1	15
2	May 14, 2013	0	8
3	May 24, 2013	2	12
4	June 6, 2013	0	10
5	June 17, 2013	0	5
6	June 27, 2013	2	6
7	July 12, 2013	1	5
8	July 24, 2013	0	4

#### Study Area

\*Note: Brown-headed Cowbirds (Molothrus ater) observed throughout Study Area



250	0	250	500 Feet	CREATE	D BY: CM	DATE: 8/2/2013	FIGURE
		= 500' (1:6,0 HEN PRINTE	,	PM: MT	PROJ. NO	D: 27679954.02000	1